

# PRODUCT CATALOGUE

2019

# **RCSL Product Catalogue**



# **Contents Page**

| Section N | lo.   |   |
|-----------|---|---|
| 1         | Access Systems & Accessories                          |   |
| 2         | Corrosion Coupons, Coupon Holders & Accessories       |   |
| 3         | Electrical Resistance (ER) Corrosion Probes           |   |
| 4         | Linear Polarisation Resistance (LPR) Corrosion Probes |   |
| 5         | Instrumentation & Accessories                         |   |
| 6         | Chemical Injection & Sampling                         |   |
| 7         | Specialist Probes                                     |   |
| 8         | Catch Pot Corrosion & Sampling Trap                   | 7 |
| 0         | Information 9 Colonlation Chapte                      |   |

9

Information & Calculation Sheets

# **Access Systems & Accessories**



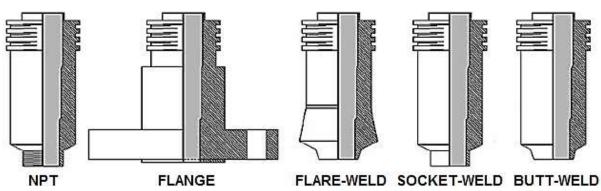
| Sub-Section No. |  |
|-----------------|--|
| 1.1             | Two Inch System Access Fitting Assemblies (Triseal®) |
| 1.2             | Non Tee Type Access Fittings                         |
| 1.3             | Tee Type Access Fittings                             |
| 1.4             | Two Inch System Accessories                          |
| 1.5             | Two Inch System Retriever Unit                       |
| 1.6             | Two Inch System Service Valve Kits                   |
| 1.7             | Hydraulic Retriever                                  |
| 1.8             | Hot Tap Tool   |
| 1.9             | Model 600 Retractable System Access Valve            |
| 1.10            | Model SR2159 Retractable System Easy Tool            |





# Triseal® Two Inch System Retrievable Access Fitting Assembly





The TRISEAL®\* Two Inch System makes it possible to insert and retrieve a complete range of corrosion monitoring, erosion monitoring, biomonitoring, hydrogen monitoring, chemical injection and sampling system probes, quills and nozzles whilst the operating system, vessel or pipeline remains operational and at full operational pressure.

A comprehensive range of access fitting assemblies are available in a wide range of styles and materials.

The Two Inch System Access Fitting Assemblies consist of:

- 1. The Access Fitting Body.
- 2. A Solid or Hollow Plug
- 3. A Thread Protecting Cover (Optional)

The Design of the Access Fitting Bodies conforms with the below listed standards and codes:

- ASME B31.3
- API RP 14E
- ASME/ANSI B16.5
- NACE MR-0175



All components of the TRISEAL\* System Two Inch System are interchangeable with existing 2 inch high pressure access systems from other manufacturers following industry standard design.

\*TRISEAL is a Registered Trade Mark of RCSL Corrosion Monitoring

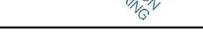


Page 1 of 2

MEMBER OF MIDROC EUROPE

# Triseal® Two Inch System Retrievable Access Fitting **Assembly**





## Trispal Access Fitting Assembly Ordering Product Code Generation

| Iris  | eal Access Fitt  | ing Assem   | bly Orderi  | ing Produ  | ct Code  | Generation | n   |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|------------|---|
| MOUNTING TYPE  1. – Flare-weld 2. – Butt-weld 3. – 2" Socket-weld 4. – 2" NPT 5. – ANSI Flange RJ 6. – ANSI Flange RF 7. – API Flange 8. – ANSI Flange FF 9. – Other (Please Specify)   | Digit 1  |   | BODY STYLE  2" SOCKET WELD 0 N/A  2" NPT 0 N/A  BUTT-WELD Base Profile 1 2" 2 3"  FLARE-WELD Base Profile 3 4" 4 6" 5 8" - 10" 6 12" - 18" 7 20" - 36" 8 FLAT |  | API Flange Rating 1. – 2000# 1. – 2000# 2. – 3/5000# 2. – 3/5000# 3. – ASTM A350 II 4. – 316 S/S 5. – DUPLEX S/S |            | IATERIAL RBON STEEL ARBON STEEL F2 CARBON STEEL (Please Specify) EX (Please Specify) 65  LCB  B 6 1 S32205 DSS SDSS |
| PLUG TYPE 0. – NOT REQ'D 1. – SOLID 2 HOLLOW  PLUG MATERI 0. – NOT RE 1. – 316 S/S 2. – 316L S/S 3. – C276 4. – UNS S2 5. – CS 6. – UNS S3 7. – UNS N0 8. – UNS N0 9. – Ti A. – F44 B. – UNS S3 C. – UNS S3 D. – A105 E. – A350LF, F. – 321 S/S Z. – OTHER (Please Sp | PRIM PKG  2 3  ow Plug Only TFE PRIM PKG low Plug Only TEK PRIM PKG  M PKG  M PKG  9 | COVER TY  NOT REQUIRED  HEAVY COVER W/C  HEAVY COVER W/C  POLYCARBONATE  HOLE  POLYCARBONATE  W/HOLE  - 4000 PSI RATED CC  W/BLEED VALVE  4000 PSI RATED CC  W/BLEED VALVE, P  GAUGE & ½" NPT H  - 4000 PSI RATED CC  W/BLEED VALVE, P  GAUGE & ½" NPT H  - 4000 PSI RATED CC  NPT HOLE AND BLE | PE  D HOLE HOLE COVER W/O  COVER  DVER  DVER RESSURE OLE DVER PLAIN DVER W ½"   | O. – ASTM A694 F Z. – Other (Please Z. – Other (Ple |  |            |   |

#### **Examples**

ote: Option 4 has 316

K. – NITRILE O-RING, PTFE PRIM PKG

**PLUG ASSEMBLY** 

**OPTIONS** 

L. – HNBR ELASTOLION 985 O-RING, PEEK PRIM PKG

M. – VERMILION® FOUR O-RING, PTFE PRIM PKG

N. – ELAST-O-LION 985 O-RING, PTFE PRIM PKG

O. – ELAST-O-LION 101 O-RING, PTFE PRIM PKG

Note: Hollow plug can only have options 0, 6, 7 or 9.

- 1. To order an Access Fitting Body only, please generate the Product Code as per the below example. Example: 2" 4/600# ANSI RTJ Access Fitting, 1/4 inch NPT tee, Duplex SS, without coating = Product Code: TS51b35-000-00-0.
- To order a Body with a Plug Assembly, please generate the Product Code as per the below example. Example: Flare-weld access fitting, % inch drilled tee, for pipeline size of 4 inch, ASTM A105 Carbon Steel, with 316 S/S Solid Plug, Viton O-Ring and PTFE Primary Packing, without coating = Product Code: TS13a32-111-00-0.

B. - COVER FOR USE WITH

**HYDROGEN PROBES** 

D. - NYLON COVER W/HOLE

C. - NYLON COVER W/O HOLE

E. - HEAVY COVER W/1/2" NPT HOLE Z. - OTHER (Please Specify)

**COVER** 

**OPTIONS** 

3. To order a Body with a Plug Assembly and a Cover, please generate the Product Code as per the below example. Example: Flare-weld Access Fitting, non-tee, flat base profile, ASTM A105 Carbon Steel, with 316 S/S Solid Plug, Viton O-Ring and PTFE Primary Packing, Heavy Cover without hole in AISI 1022 CS, RCSL standard coating = Product Code TS10082-111-11-1



Page 2 of 2

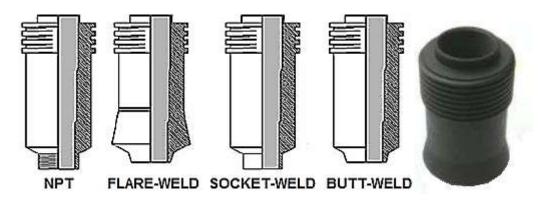
**COATING** 

**OPTIONS** 

# Triseal® Two Inch System Retrievable Non-Tee Type Access Fittings

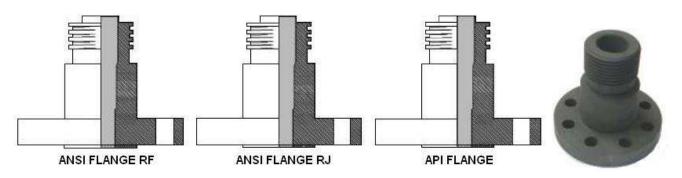


#### **Direct Type Access Fittings**



| Model       | Height           | Weight            |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Flare-weld  | 13.335cm (5.25") | 2.5 Kg (5.5 lb.)  |
| Butt-weld   | 13.335cm (5.25") | 2.5 Kg (5.5 lb.)  |
| Socket-weld | 15.875cm (6.25") | 2.05 Kg (4.5 lb.) |
| NPT         | 15.875cm (6.25") | 2.05 Kg (4.5 lb.) |

### **Flanged Type Access Fittings**



| Flange Size | Height           | Weight               |
|-------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 150         | 13.335cm (5.25") | 4.76 Kg (10.5 lb.)   |
| 300         | 13.335cm (5.25") | 5.22 Kg (11.5 lb.)   |
| 4/600       | 15.875cm (6.25") | 6.92 Kg (15.25 lb.)  |
| 9/1500      | 15.875cm (6.25") | 13.95 Kg (30.75 lb.) |
| 2.500       | 15.875cm (6.25") | 18.15 Kg (40 lb.)    |

Temperature Rating: -28.9°C (-20°F) to +176°C (+350°F.)

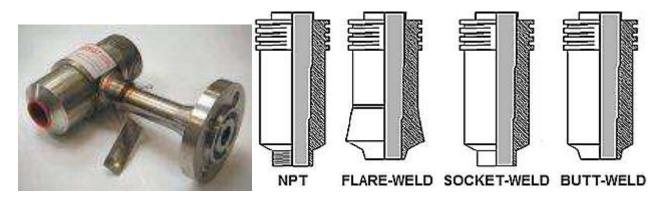
Pressure Rating: 6000psi (410 bar) or as Flange Size



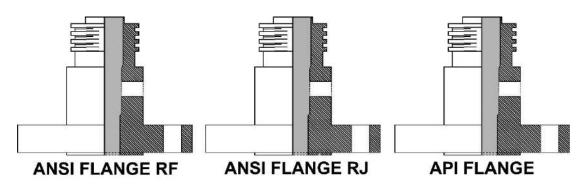


# 1.3 Triseal® Two Inch System Retrievable Tee Type Access Fittings





| 0.25 inch Tee |              | 0.5 inc      | ch Tee                                | 0.75 in | ch Tee       | 1 inch Tee   |                           |   |  |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|---|--|
|               | Height (ins) | Weight (lbs) | /eight (lbs) Height (ins) Weight (lbs |         | Height (ins) | Weight (lbs) | Height (ins) Weight (lbs) |   |  |
|               | 5.25         | 4.5          | 6.25                                  | 5.75    | 6.25         | 6.5          | 7.25                      | 7 |  |



|               |                | 0.25 ir       | 0.25 inch Tee |               | 0.5 inch Tee |               | nch Tee      | 1 inch Tee    |              |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| Model         | Flange<br>Size | Height (inch) | Weight (lbs)  | Height (inch) | Weight (lbs) | Height (inch) | Weight (lbs) | Height (inch) | Weight (lbs) |
|               | 150            | 5.25          | 9.75          | 7.25          | 10           | 7.25          | 10           | 7.25          | 10.5         |
| ANSI          | 300            | 5.25          | 11.5          | 7.25          | 11.75        | 7.25          | 12           | 7.25          | 12           |
| Flange        | 4/600          | 6.25          | 12.75         | 7.25          | 13           | 7.25          | 13           | 7.25          | 13           |
| RF            | 9/1500         | 6.25          | 25.75         | 8.25          | 26           | 8.25          | 26.25        | 8.25          | 26.5         |
|               | 2500           | 6.25          | 40.2          | 8.25          | 40.5         | 8.25          | 40.4         | 8.25          | 40.75        |
|               | 150            | 5.25          | 9.75          | 7.25          | 9.75         | 7.25          | 13           | 7.25          | 13           |
| ANSI          | 300            | 5.25          | 11.5          | 7.25          | 10           | 7.25          | 17           | 7.25          | 17           |
| Flange        | 4/600          | 6.25          | 12.75         | 7.25          | 11.75        | 7.25          | 18           | 7.25          | 18           |
| RJ            | 9/1500         | 6.25          | 25.75         | 8.25          | 25.75        | 8.25          | 38           | 8.25          | 38           |
|               | 2500           | 6.25          | 40.1          | 8.25          | 40.1         | 8.25          | 45.5         | 8.25          | 45.5         |
|               | 2000#          | 6.25          | 15.75         | 7.25          | 18           | 7.25          | 18           | 7.25          | 18           |
| API<br>Flange | 3/5000#        | 6.25          | 31            | 8.25          | 38           | 8.25          | 38           | 8.25          | 38           |
| riango        | 10000#         | 6.25          | 40.5          | 8.25          | 45.5         | 8.25          | 45.5         | 8.25          | 45.5         |

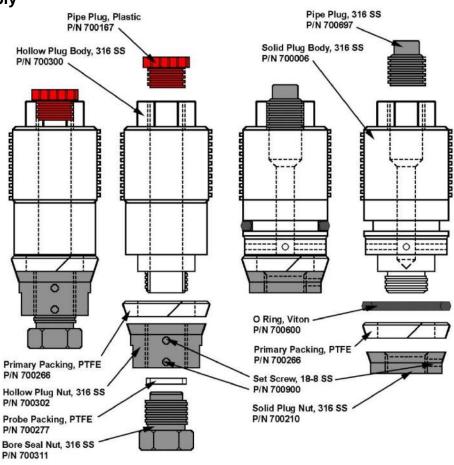




# **Two Inch Access Fitting System Accessories**



#### **Plug Assembly**



Standard Hollow Plug Assembly Product Code: 700952-217-1

Standard Solid Plug Assembly Product Code: 700120-111-1

Other plug material and seal options are available, the Product Code can be generated from the table below:

| 700952-2       | 700120-1      | Х  | X   | - | X  |
|----------------|---------------|--|---|---|--|
| Hollow<br>Plug | Solid<br>Plug | Material  1. – 316 2. – 316L 3. – C276 4. – UNS S21800 5. – CS 6. – UNS S31803 7. – UNS N08625 8. – UNS N08825 9. – Ti A. – F44 B. – UNS S32750 C. – UNS S32760 D. – A105 E. – A350LF2 Z. – Other (Please Specify) Note: Option 4 has 316 S/S trim | Plug Seals  0. – Not Required 1. – Viton O-Ring, PTFE Prim. Pkg 2. – Ethylene Propylene O-Ring, VESPEL Prim. Pkg 3. – KALREZ O- Ring, VESPEL Prim. Pkg 4. – No O-Ring, UNS S21800 Prim. Pkg 5. – HYDRIN O- Ring, PTFE Prim. Pkg 6. – Other (Please Specify) 7. – PTFE Probe Seal, PTFE Prim. Pkg – Hollow Plug Only 8. – AED HNBR O- Ring, (Please Specify), PTFE Prim. Pkg 9. – PEEK Probe Seal, PEEK Prim. Pkg – Hollow Plug Only A. – AF69/90 O- Ring, PTFE Prim. Pkg B. – Nitrile O- Ring, PEEK Prim. Pkg C. – FR 25/90 O- Ring, PTFE Prim. Pkg D. – HNBR Elast-O-Lion 101 (RGD) O- Ring, PEEK Prim. Pkg E. – KALREZ O- Ring, PTFE Prim. Pkg F. – FR 58/90 (Viton B) AED O- Ring, PTFE Prim. Pkg G. – Viton AED O- Ring, PEEK Prim. Pkg I. – Viton AED O- Ring, PEEK Prim. Pkg J. – Ethylene Propylene (EDPM) O- Ring, PTFE Prim. Pkg K. – Nitrile O- Ring, PTFE Prim. Pkg L. – HNBR Elast-O-Lion 985 O- Ring, PEEK Prim. Pkg M. – VERMILION® FOUR O- Ring, PTFE Prim. Pkg M. – VERMILION® FOUR O- Ring, PTFE Prim. Pkg Note: Hollow plug can only have options 0, 6, 7 or 9. |   | Coating  0. – No Coating  1. – Standard Anti-Gall Coating  2. – Other (Please Specify) |

# **Two Inch Access Fitting System Accessories**

#### **Protective Covers**

| Description  |         | Product Code   | Description   |         | Product Code   |
|--|---------|--|---|---------|--|
| - Application  Cover With Plain Hole   |         | 700732 2inch Access Fitting Electrical Resistance          | - Application  Cover With Plain Hole Non-metallic  - Continuous Monitoring (Er & LPR probes)  | 700435  | 700435<br>2inch<br>Access<br>Fitting                               |
| <ul><li>Continuous</li><li>Monitoring (ER / LPR</li><li>Probe)</li></ul>   | 700732  | (ER) Probe   | Cover Without Hole<br>Non-metallic<br>- Intermittent<br>Monitoring<br>(Coupons, bio probe) /<br>Chemical Injection /<br>Sampling / Sand probe   | 700436  | 700436<br>2inch<br>Access<br>Fitting                               |
| Cover without hole  - Intermittent Monitoring (Coupons, bio probe) / Chemical Injection / Sampling / Sand probe  | 700734  | 700734<br>2inch<br>Access<br>Fitting<br>Coupon<br>Holder   | Special Cover  – for use with hydrogen probes   | 700732B | 700732B 2inch Access Fitting Hydrogen Probe                        |
| Cover With ½" NPT<br>Hole For Fixed Probe<br>Adapter<br>– reduces dust /<br>moisture ingress,<br>Continuous Monitoring<br>(ER / LPR Probe)   | 700732E | Fixed Probe<br>Adaptor  700732E                            | Pressure Retaining<br>Cover, Plain<br>– provides a secondary<br>seal in case of leaks   | 700480P | -700480P 2inch Access Fitting  Coupon Holder                       |
| Pressure Retaining<br>Cover With Bleed<br>Valve<br>– provides a secondary<br>seal in case of leaks,<br>with bleed valve to<br>release pressure. For<br>intermittent monitoring<br>/ injection / sampling | 700480  | Bleed Valve  700480  2inch Access Fitting  Coupon Holder   | Pressure Retaining Cover With Bleed Valve & Pressure Gauge – Provides a secondary seal in case of leaks with bleed valve to release pressure prior to removal and pressure gauge to show pressure inside cover. For intermittent monitoring / injection / sampling  | 700481  | Pressure Gauge Bleed Valve  700481  Zinch Access Fitting           |
| Pressure Retaining Cover With ½" NPT Hole For Fixed Probe Adaptor – provides a secondary seal in case of leaks for continuous monitoring with ER / LPR Probes  | 700731  | Fixed Probe Adaptor  700731 2inch Access Fitting  ER Probe | Pressure Retaining Cover With Bleed Valve, Pressure Gauge & ½" NPT Hole - Provides a secondary seal in case of leaks with bleed valve to release pressure prior to removal and pressure gauge to show pressure inside cover and ½" NPT hole for fixed probe adapter for continuous monitoring with ER / LPR Probes. | 700482  | Pressure Gauge  Bleed Valve  700482 2inch Access Fitting  ER Probe |



# **Two Inch Access Fitting System Accessories**



Further options are available for the access fitting covers, please follow the below guide to generate the complete Product Code for the required cover.

| <b>Product Code</b> | - | Х   | _ | X  | - | Х   |
|---------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| 700XXX              |   | Material  1 1022 CS  2 316 SS  3 UNS S31803  4 A105 / A350LF2  5 TITANIUM  6 A694  7 A182-F44  8 AISI4140 / EN19T / 708M40T  9 UNS S32760  A POLYCARBONATE  B NYLON  C UNS N06625  D UNS N08825  Z Other (Please Specify) |   | O-Ring (Pressure Retaining Only)  0. – Not Required 1. – Viton O-Ring 2. – Ethylene Propylene O-Ring 3. – KALREZ O- Ring 4. – NOT USED 5. – HYDRIN O- Ring 6. – Other (Please Specify) 7. – NOT USED 8. – AED HNBR O- Ring, (Please Specify) 9. – NOT USED A. – AF69/90 O- Ring B. – Nitrile O- Ring C. – FR 25/90 O- Ring D. – HNBR Elast-O-Lion 101 (RGD) O- Ring E. – NOT USED F. – FR 58/90 (Viton B) AED O- Ring G. – NOT USED H. – AFTLAS O- Ring I. – Viton AED O- Ring J. – NOT USED K. – NOT USED K. – NOT USED K. – NOT USED L. – HNBR Elast-O-Lion 985 O- Ring M. – VERMILION® FOUR O- Ring |   | Coating  0. – NO COATING  1. – Std. Phosphate Coating With Blue Overpaint  2. – Phosphate Coating Only  3. – Other (Please Specify)  Note: Phosphate Coating is only suitable for carbon steel. |

# **Service Equipment**

| Application  | Description                      | Prod   | Product Code |  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--------|--------------|--|--|
| Maintenance of threads in the Access Fitting Body  | Thread Tap Assembly, M2<br>Steel | 700111 | No.          |  |  |
| Maintenance of threads on the Solid and Hollow Plug Bodies   | Thread Die Assembly, M2<br>Steel | 700112 |              |  |  |
| Removal of rust, scale etc. from the plug seat in the Access Fitting Body  | Seat Reamer                      | 700113 |              |  |  |
| For the removal of debris from the Access Fitting Body threads   | Thread Brush                     | 700114 | 1            |  |  |
| Maintenance of the 3 inch ACME thread on the Access Fitting Body   | 3 inch Acme Thread<br>Cleaner    | 700115 | ı            |  |  |
| Multi-purpose Grease   | Lithium Grease                   | 700116 | -            |  |  |
| For use in light hydrocarbon liquids   | Silicone Grease                  | 700117 | -            |  |  |
| For cleaning sand and debris from the Access Fitting Body Threads before installation of Solid and Hollow Plugs under pressure | Cleaning Tube Assembly           | 700118 | -            |  |  |





#### **Two Inch System Retriever Unit**



The Retriever and Service Valve permit safe and simple removal of the full range of retrievable monitoring probes, coupon holders and chemical injection whilst the pipeline or vessel is under operating pressure.

For ease of reference, the item to be retrieved is herein after referred to as the "device".

The retrieval tool has been designed to operate on the principal of balancing the pressure acting on the internal surfaces of the tool so that no resultant force





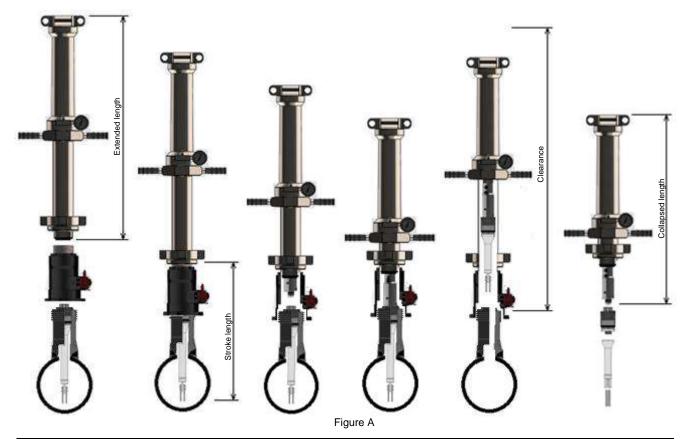
Retriever tools are sized to accommodate different pipeline pressures and probe/device lengths. All the materials of construction comply with the requirements of NACE standard MR-01-75 (92).

Retriever and Service Valve Kits include a heavy duty carrying case, maintenance tools and spare seals. A comprehensive Operation and Maintenance Manual is also included. Seal and Repair Kits are available separately at a moderate cost.

Operator training is minimal and is easily achieved once the basic principles of operation are understood. Training courses are available both on-site and off-site as required.

250 bar and 400 bar retrievers are available, these both feature stainless steel outer barrels.

A light weight retriever option is also available. This features an Aluminium outer barrel and is rated at 100 bar.







# **Two Inch System Retriever Unit**



#### **How To Order**

- 1) Retrievers are selected by the length of stroke required. The stroke is the distance the Plug Assembly and the device must travel from within the Access Fitting body, through the Service Valve allowing the valve to be closed.
- 2) From Figure A (page 1) and Table A (below) determine the Retriever stroke length required to retrieve the device. Please note that the maximum retrieval length varies depending upon whether the retriever is being used with a solid plug or a hollow plug. Also when calculating for injection / sampling / sand probe systems ensure to add the length of the associated nut to the quill / probe (device) length.

| Table A           | Stroke | _                     | Length<br>nm)          | Total Len | gth (mm) | n (mm)    |            | oduct Cod  | le         |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|
| Nominal<br>Stroke | (mm)   | With<br>Solid<br>Plug | With<br>Hollow<br>Plug | Collapsed | Extended | Clearance | 100<br>Bar | 250<br>Bar | 400<br>Bar |
| 12"               | 305    | 76                    | 51                     | 496       | 804      | 1058      |            | 700631     |            |
| 14"               | 355    | 127                   | 102                    | 546       | 905      | 1159      |            | 700599     |            |
| 18"               | 457    | 228                   | 203                    | 648       | 1108     | 1362      | 700501     | 700601     | 700801     |
| 20"               | 508    | 278                   | 254                    | 699       | 1210     | 1464      |            | 700632     |            |
| 25"               | 630    | 406                   | 381                    | 826       | 1463     | 1713      | 700502     | 700602     | 700802     |
| 32"               | 830    | 533                   | 508                    | 1003      | 1818     | 2069      | 700503     | 700603     | 700803     |
| 37"               | 940    | 711                   | 685                    | 1130      | 2073     | 2323      | 700504     | 700604     | 700804     |
| 40"               | 1016   | 838                   | 813                    | 1207      | 2226     | 2476      |            | 700597     |            |
| 42"               | 1062   | 888                   | 863                    | 1257      | 2328     | 2578      |            | 700598     |            |
| 49"               | 1224   | 1016                  | 990                    | 1435      | 2683     | 2937      | 700505     | 700605     | 700805     |
| 52"               | 1321   | 1091                  | 1065                   | 1511      | 2835     | 2957      |            | 700585     |            |
| 62"               | 1530   | 1320                  | 1295                   | 1740      | 3292     | 3546      | 700506     | 700606     | 700806     |

These maximum lengths are only valid with 5.25 inch Flare-weld and Butt-weld Access Fittings. For maximum probe length with other Access Fitting configurations please contact our sales office.

| Spare Parts & Tools |                              |              |                              |  |  |  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Product Code        | Description                  | Product Code | Description                  |  |  |  |
| 700084              | 250bar Retriever Seal Kit    | 700674       | Diverter Hose Assembly – 3M  |  |  |  |
| 700085              | 250bar Retriever Repair Kit  | 700676       | Diverter Hose Assembly – 8M  |  |  |  |
| 700084 [400bar]     | 400 bar Retriever Seal Kit   | 700677       | Diverter Hose Assembly – 15M |  |  |  |
| 700085 [400bar]     | 400 bar Retriever Repair Kit | 700678       | Surge Tube Assembly          |  |  |  |
| 700047              | Safety Hammer                | 700752       | Field Operators Tool Kit     |  |  |  |
| 700066              | Head Bar                     | 700060       | Retainer Clamp               |  |  |  |

Note: Please order 250bar seal kit and repair kit for use on 100 bar retriever.

Please see the service valve datasheet for detail on the service valves and their associated Product Codes.



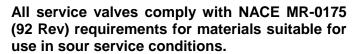


#### **Two Inch System Service Valve Kits**



Service valves are required to connect the retriever tool to the Access Fitting to be serviced; its primary function is to contain the line pressure whilst the monitoring probe/injection device is replaced or removed.

Designed for ease of use in connection with a Retriever Tool, Service Valves are ball type valves with full opening port and feature two Bleed Valves which permit easier operation at high pressures. One valve allows pressure equalisation on both sides of the valve, thus allowing the valve to be opened without torque problems. The second valve allows pressure or product to be bled to atmosphere or for product sampling.





Service Valves are available rated for 250 bar (3600psi) and 400 bar (5700psi). Service Valves rated 250 bar are extremely compact with a total weight of 23 kilos.

#### How to order:

- Service Valve Kit 250 Bar Part No 700187
- Service Valve Kit 400 Bar Part No 700191

| Spare Parts              |                    |              |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Description              | Pressure Rating    | Product Code |  |  |  |
| Service Valve Repair Kit | 250 Bar (3600 psi) | 700051       |  |  |  |
| Service Valve Seal Kit   | 250 Bar (3600psi)  | 700052       |  |  |  |
| Service Valve Repair Kit | 400 Bar (5700psi)  | 700053       |  |  |  |
| Service Valve Seal Kit   | 400 Bar (5700psi)  | 700054       |  |  |  |



Page 1 of 1

MEMBER OF MIDROC EUROPE

excessive

# Two Inch System Model HPH Hydraulic Retriever and Service Valve Kits



The Model HPH Hydraulic Retriever Tool is a single cylinder retriever of fixed length which is equilibrated at the same pressure as the pipeline or vessel to be serviced. An internal piston may be moved up or down by changing the pressure in the upper barrel of the retriever. Pressure differential of a few PSI is sufficient to move the piston. Downward movement is obtained by pumping oil into the upper part of the retriever using a small portable pump; upward motion is achieved by returning oil to the oil tank.

A Socket Adaptor Assembly is attached to the Internal piston. A Pilot on this Adaptor mates the assembly to the standard Triseal® 2" System Solid or Hollow plug.

Internal safety devices are provided to prevent

differentials

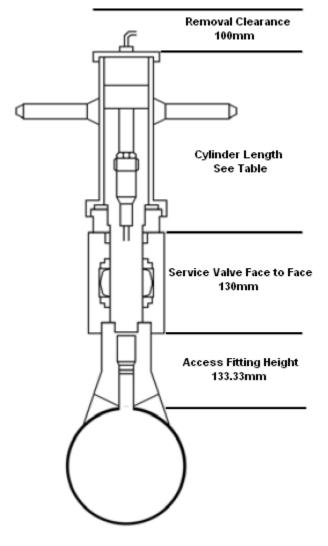
from

pressure

developed across the piston.

When the piston is moved to the lower part of the retriever it may be connected to the retriever barrel which is then turned to screw or unscrew the Plug Assembly from the Triseal® access fitting body.

Minimum clearance requirements, minimum weight and full compatibility with all generic access fittings are major features of the HPH Retriever tool.



Triseal ® is the Registered Trade name of RCSL Corrosion Monitoring





# Two Inch System Model HPH Hydraulic Retriever and Service Valve Kits



### **HPH Retriever Ordering Information**

#### **How to Order:**

- 1. Retriever size is determined by the length of piston movement required within the retriever cylinder. This is the distance of a plug assembly and probe must travel from within the access fitting body and through the service valve allowing the valve to be closed.
- 2. Determine the maximum working pressure required
- 3. Determine the maximum probe length required to be retrieved
- 4. From the tables below select the most suitable kit Product Code

#### 250 Bar Maximum Working Pressure

| Retriever Kit Product Code        | 700834 | 700835 | 700836 | 700837 | 700838 | 700839 | 700840 | 700841 | 700842 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Maximum Probe<br>Length (mm)      | 130    | 200    | 300    | 400    | 500    | 600    | 700    | 800    | 900    |
| Removal<br>Clearance (mm)         | 840    | 945    | 1096   | 1245   | 1395   | 1545   | 1695   | 1845   | 1995   |
| Retrieval Cylinder<br>Length (mm) | 510    | 615    | 765    | 915    | 1065   | 1215   | 1365   | 1515   | 1665   |
| Retriever Weight (kg)             | 15.75  | 17.2   | 18.7   | 20.5   | 22     | 23.7   | 25.6   | 27.7   | 29.85  |
| Retriever Kit<br>Weight (kg)      | 46.5   | 48     | 49.5   | 51.5   | 53.5   | 55.5   | 58     | 60.5   | 64     |

#### **450 Bar Maximum Working Pressure**

| Retriever Kit<br>Product Code     | 701100 | 701101 | 701102 | 701103 | 701104 | 701105 | 701106 | 701107 | 701108 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Maximum Probe<br>Length (mm)      | 130    | 200    | 300    | 400    | 500    | 600    | 700    | 800    | 900    |
| Removal<br>Clearance (mm)         | 840    | 945    | 1096   | 1245   | 1395   | 1545   | 1695   | 1845   | 1995   |
| Retrieval Cylinder<br>Length (mm) | 510    | 615    | 765    | 915    | 1065   | 1215   | 1365   | 1515   | 1665   |
| Retriever Weight (kg)             | 20.75  | 22.2   | 23.7   | 25.5   | 27     | 28.7   | 31.6   | 32.7   | 39.85  |
| Retriever Kit<br>Weight (kg)      | 54.5   | 56     | 57.5   | 59.5   | 61.5   | 63.5   | 64     | 68.5   | 72     |

#### **Spare Parts**

| 250 Bar                |              |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Description            | Product Code |  |  |  |
| Retriever Seal Kit     | 700868       |  |  |  |
| Service Valve Seal Kit | 700877       |  |  |  |
| Hydraulic Pump         | 700842       |  |  |  |
| Three Way Valve        | 700844       |  |  |  |

| 450 Bar                |              |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Description            | Product Code |  |  |  |
| Retriever Seal Kit     | 701109       |  |  |  |
| Service Valve Seal Kit | 701110       |  |  |  |
| Hydraulic Pump         | 701111       |  |  |  |
| Three Way Valve        | 701112       |  |  |  |





# Two Inch System Hot Tap Tool Product Code: HA102102



The hot tap tool provides a safe and reliable method of hot tapping high pressure access fittings on pressurised pipelines or vessels.

A special cutter assembly is installed in the access fitting, previously welded onto the pipe. To tap a hole through the pipe wall, a service valve is installed on the fitting. This allows the cutter fitting to be isolated, if necessary.

The hot tap tool is mounted on the service valve and mated to the cutter. The drive screw on the hot tap tool puts pressure on the cutter as the tool shaft is rotated to cut through the pipe wall.

After the hole is cut through the pipe wall, the tool is removed from the valve and the retrieval tool is then used to pull the cutter assembly and pipe plug from the fitting. Shavings and cuttings are removed using swabs or brushes.

The hot tap procedure may be expedited by use of an air operated drill motor to turn the cutter shaft. Safety is enhanced in the assembly because the cutter is isolated from the atmosphere by a service valve.



At any time in the procedure, the cutter drive shaft may be retracted and the fitting and its contents isolated from the atmosphere by closing the service valve.

The hot tap tool is designed to be used with 5.25" Flare-weld or Butt-weld access fitting systems.

A compatible service valve is required for use with the hot tap kit, the product code is HA101250

| Hot Tap Kit HA102102 Components & Spare Parts |              |                             |              |  |  |
|---|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Description                                   | Product Code | Description                 | Product Code |  |  |
| Bore Reamer Assembly                          | HA102004     | 3/16" Allen Wrench          | PR6352       |  |  |
| HP Thread Chaser with Adaptor                 | HA102016     | Spanner Wrench              | PR6356       |  |  |
| Seat Reaming Assembly                         | HA102018     | 1%" Hex Socket              | PR6433       |  |  |
| Weld and Seal Test Assy                       | HA102017     | Snap Ring Pliers (internal) | PR6479       |  |  |
| Cutter Assembly - HP 5.25 Nipple              | HA102015     | Seal Insertion Ring         | PR6480       |  |  |
| HP Cutter Test for CT Cutter Test Assy        | HA102020     | Brass Hammer                | PR6358       |  |  |
| Bushing Insertion Tool                        | PR6483       | 3/32" Allen Wrench          | PR6478       |  |  |
| Hot Tap and Extraction Tool Test Assy         | HA102013     | Snap Ring Pliers (external) | PR6484       |  |  |
| Hot Tap Turning Handle                        | HA102007     | Quick Coupling (female)     | PR6477       |  |  |
| Over shot for Cutter                          | HA102014     | ½" Drive, socket "T" Handle | PR6357       |  |  |
| Adaptor for Tools                             | HA102001158  | Case                        | PS5604A69    |  |  |
| Magnetic Swab Assembly                        | HA102003     | Seal Repair Kit             | 7213A        |  |  |

The above tools are furnished as standard equipment with each complete Hot Tap Tool Kit. In addition common tools such as 3/16" Punch, large Crescent Wrench and large screwdriver may be necessary.





#### Model 600 Retractable System Access Valve



The Model 600 Access Valve Assemblies are designed to allow access to pressurised areas without process shutdown, using the retractable system.

Versions are available for threaded or for flanged connection.

The assembly shown at right consists of:

- 1. Threadolet
- 2. TBE Nipple
- 3. Ball valve
- 4. 5" inter-joint nipple
- 5. Thread adaptor (if required)

NOTE: The 5" nipple is used as standard, and is suitable for all probe elements except coupon holding shields which require a 9" nipple.

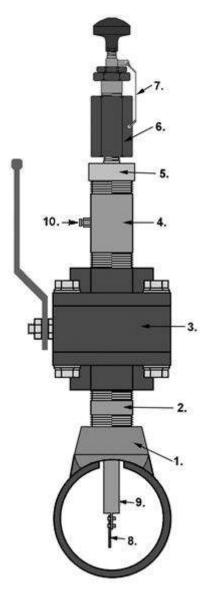
It is recommended that the inter-joint nipple has a bleed valve (10.), to allow release of pressure prior to removing the retractable device.

The full port valve can be supplied in whichever materials customer requires, as standard carbon steel body with 316 stainless steel trim would be supplied, with seals and materials of construction complying with NACE standard MR0175.

Flanged Outlets to connect with a pipeline or vessel mating flange are available.

The Model 600 Access Valve Assembly is suitable for use with a range of retractable products, including ER4\*\*0 Electrical Resistance Probes, LP4\*\*00 Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes, RT4000 Coupon Holder, IP4000 Injection as well as Hydrogen, Sand and Galvanic Probes.

The example shown at right features threaded connections and is portrayed being used with an RT4000 retractable coupon holder (items 6-9 are the coupon holder and coupon).







# Model SR2159 "Easy Tool" Retractor For The Retractable System



Spinner Nut

The Easy Tool Retracting System is designed for the safe insertion or retraction of 4000 series systems, including electrical resistance probes (ER), linear polarisation probes (LP), coupon insertion systems (RT), and chemical injection systems (IP).

RCSL Corrosion Monitoring Systems recommends that an Easy Tool is used when working on systems with pressures over 150 psi, to control the retraction of the 4000 series product.

The Easy Tool can insert/retract standard electrical resistance probes and coupon insertion systems up to 42".

With a weight of under 15 pounds and an overall length of 44", the Easy Tool is one of the lightest and shortest retracting tools available on the market.

The Easy Tool can be used with most standard packing glands.

| Upper Plate |                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Lower Plate | — Middle Plate<br>— Swing Arm |
|             |                               |

Split Shaft

| Ordering Product Code Generation   |   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| SR2159ER24 Insertion length of 24" |   |  |  |  |  |
| SR2159ER36                         | Insertion length of 36" (standard size) |  |  |  |  |



SR2159 Easy Tool & Carry Case



# **Corrosion Coupons, Coupon Holders & Accessories**



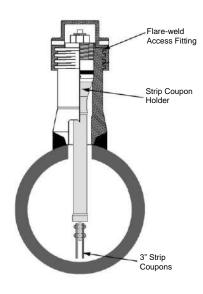
| Sub-Section No. |  |
|-----------------|--|
| 2.1             | HC Series Coupon Holders   |
| 2.2             | Coupons for the Two-inch System                                    |
| 2.3             | Model RT6000 Flanged Coupon Holder                                 |
| 2.4             | Model RT4000 Retractable Coupon Holder                             |
| 2.5             | Corrosion Coupons & Test Supplies For The Water Treatment Industry |
| 2.6             | Model 2277 Direct Mount Coupon Holder                              |





### **Two-Inch System HC Series Retrievable Coupon Holders**





HC Series Coupon Holders are used in conjunction with the TRISEAL® High Pressure Access Fitting Assembly.

The Coupon Holder is attached to the Solid Plug Assembly by means of a standardised left handed threaded connection and it also retains the primary packing.

The standard material for coupon holders is 316 SS, other alloys are available as required to meet the specific requirement.

Coupon holders are available in lengths from 2.50 inches to 36 inches. Longer lengths can be supplied subject to passing wake frequency calculations.

Coupon holders are supplied complete with a fitting kit for the applicable coupon.

Corrosion Coupons can be supplied in most alloys, please see our separate data sheet for more details of the coupons.

|       | High Pressure Coupon Holder Ordering Product Code Generation Product Code: HCXXX-XXXX   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| НС    | Х   | Х                                      | Х   | XXXX  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Coupon Type  1 – Strip coupon  2 – Ladder strip  3 – Flush Disc Fixed  4 – Flush Disc Adj.  5 – Multi Disc  6 – Single Pre-stressed  7 – Multi Pre-stressed  8 – Other / Special (Please Specify) | Construction 1 – Welded 2 – Non welded | Coupon Holder Material 1 - 316 SS 2 - Hastelloy C276 3 - UNS S31803 DSS 4 - UNS S32750 SDSS 5 - UNS S32760 SDSS 6 - UNS N06625 7 - UNS N08825 8 - 321 SS 9 - 410 SS A - UNS S32205 DSS Z - Other (Please Specify) | Coupon Holder Length 2" to 40" in 1/8" increments. Examples below: 2" = 0200 40" = 4000 2.625" = 0262  For Flush Disc Adjustable put start adjustment range (e.g 4 to 5inch range put 0400) |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|       |   | oupon Holder                           | Accessories / Spare Part  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Desc  | cription  |  |   | Product Code  |  |  |  |  |
| Set S | Screw, 18-8 SS  |  |   | 700900  |  |  |  |  |
| Strip | / Ladder Coupon Fitting   | g Kit                                  |   | 700567  |  |  |  |  |
| Flush | n Disc Coupon Fitting K   | 700620                                 |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Multi | ple Disc Coupon Insula  | 305 003 0014                           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Multi | ple Disc Coupon Wash  | 301 004 0023                           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Multi | ple Disc Coupon Holde   | r Nut                                  |   | 301 004 0024  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |

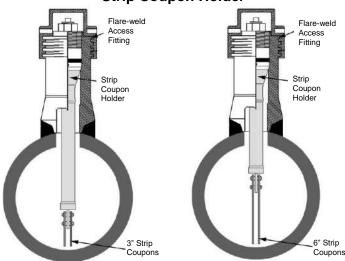




#### Two-Inch System HC Series Retrievable Coupon Holders





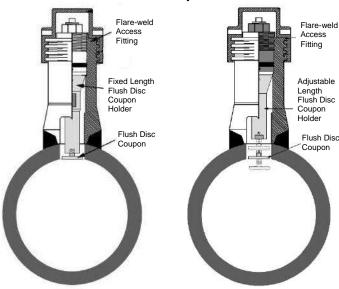


Strip coupons are designed for intrusive monitoring and are suitable for monitoring any kind of pipe at any location within the pipe.

Standard strip coupons are available in "3inch"  $(2.875" \times 0.875" \times 0.125"$  and 6inch  $(6" \times 0.875" \times 0.125")$  variants.

Both coupon sizes have 2x mounting holes at one end, the holes are pre-fitted with insulators in Nylon (standard) or PTFE (optional).

#### Flush Disc Coupon Holder



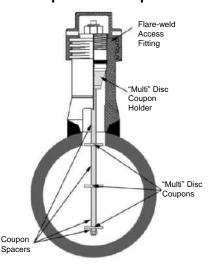
Flush disc coupon holders are primarily intended for use in areas where pigging operations prohibit the use of coupons that project into the process flow and are also suitable for use in pipelines carrying gas.

Additional advantages are the lack of requirement to orient the coupon relative to the flow direction and a greater exposed surface area at the pipe wall.

Flush disc coupon holders are available as fixed length and as adjustable length, to suit the specific application.

Flush disc coupons measure Ø1.25" x 0.125" with a central countersunk hole

#### **Multiple Disc Coupon Holder**



Multiple Disc Coupon monitoring is suitable for pipes with I.D. greater than 6.00 inches.

Multiple Disc Monitoring permits coupons to be placed at a specific level in multi-phase or stratified flow.

The coupons are insulated from the holder rod by Nitrile O rings. Delrin or Nylon Spacers are used to provide insulation between coupons.

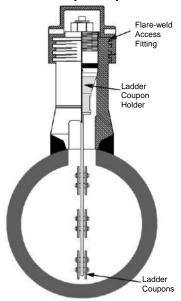
Materials of construction satisfy the requirements of NACE MR-01-75

"Multi" Disc Coupons measure  $\emptyset$ 1.25" x 0.125" with a central plain mounting hole

#### Two-Inch System HC Series Retrievable Coupon Holders



#### **Ladder Strip Coupon Holder**



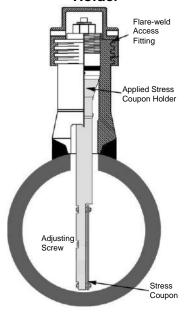
Ladder Strip Coupon Monitoring is suitable for pipes 8 inch O.D. and greater.

The coupon holder body is a single blade containing holes spaced along its length for mounting the coupons.

Ladder strip coupons measure 2" x 0.875" x 0.125", with 2x mounting holes.

A minimum coupon holder length of 26 cm (10.25") is required to mount three pairs of 2" ladder coupons.

#### Applied Stress Coupon Holder



Applied Stress Coupons are 152mm (6 inches) long, 22.3mm (0.875 inches) wide, 3.18mm (0.125 inches) thick. An insulated adjusting screw located on the coupon mid-point applies stress to the coupon.

Note: Applied stress coupons have been stamped on the end because this is the lowest stress area and cracking is not expected to be initiated by the identification mark.

Applied stress is determined from the number of adjusting screw turns or bending deflection. The coupons are first stressed and then installed in the line. The time required for cracks to develop is determined by pulling coupons at regular intervals, usually 24 hours to 30 days. Test duration will vary with the stress level applied to the coupon. The time to crack may then be used as a measure of stress corrosion resistance.

Test start time begins when stress is applied and the stressed coupon is exposed to the corrosive environment, whichever occurs later. The coupon is considered to have failed when cracks appear. The cracks may be detected by optical, mechanical or electrical means.

Cracking time is the elapsed time from test start until the appearance of cracks.

Formula for Applied Stress Coupons:

S = 6Ety/H

Where:

S = maximum tensile stress

E = modulus of elasticity

t = thickness of coupon

y = maximum deflection

The formula is for longitudinal stress in the outer fibers of the coupon, below the elastic limit of the material. At stress above the elastic limit, but below the yield strength at 0.2% error results. The formula must not be used above the yield strength of the material.

NOTE: The formula is based on small deflections i.e. y/H is less than 0.1.

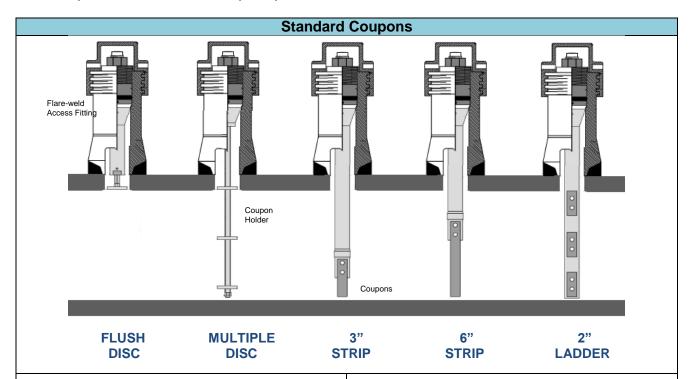


#### Coupons for the Two-Inch Retrievable Access Fitting System



Corrosion coupons are available in a range of alloys. As standard coupons are ground to shape with a blast surface finish.

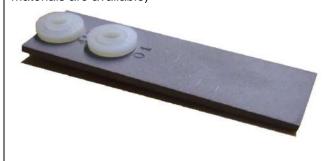
Coupon ordering product codes are generated as XXX-"Alloy" For example 111-1018 = 3inch strip coupon in C1018 carbon steel.



#### 3 Inch Strip Coupons Product Code: 111-"Alloy"

Dimensions: 73 x 22 x 3.2mm (2.875in x 0.875in x 0.125in)

Two mounting holes at one end centred, holes are fitted with insulators (nylon as standard, other materials are available)



# 6 Inch Strip Coupons Product Code: 169-"Alloy"

Dimensions: 152 x 22 x 3.2mm (6in x 0.875in x 0.125in.)

Two mounting holes at one end centred, holes are fitted with insulators (nylon as standard, other materials are available)

#### Ladder Strip Coupons, Product Code: 197-"Alloy"

These are designed for simultaneous corrosion monitoring at top, middle and bottom positions in a pipeline of 8inches in diameter or larger.

Dimensions 51 x 22 x 32mm (2in x 0.875in x 0.125 in)

Two mounting holes centred, holes are fitted with insulators (nylon as standard, other materials are available)



### Coupons for the Two-Inch Retrievable Access Fitting System



Flush Disc Coupons Product Code: 142-"Alloy"

Typically utilised where the coupons should not extend into the pipe or interfere with the media flow or pig passage, or for gas applications.

Dimensions: Ø31.8 x 3.2mm (Ø1.25in x 0.125in)

Central countersunk mounting hole. Insulators are available separately as part of the coupon fitting kit.

Multi-Disc Coupons
Product Code: 141-"Alloy"

These are utilised for stacked multiple phase monitoring when the line diameter is 6 inches or more. For pipelines less than 6 inches it is recommended to use single disc.

Dimensions Ø31.8 x 3.2mm (Ø1.25in x 0.125in)

Central mounting hole

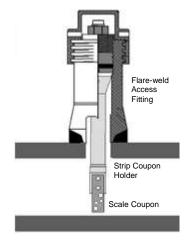
**Scale Coupons:** 

Product Code: 185-"Alloy"

These are the same size as the 3inch strip coupon, but have a series of holes of different sizes. Scale usually forms on cavities therefore it is likely to form on small sized holes, which holes are blocked by scale provide an indication of scale build-up.

Dimensions: 73 x 22 x 3.2mm (2.875in x 0.875in x 0.125in)

Two mounting holes at one end centred, holes are fitted with insulators (nylon as standard, other materials are available)



#### **Special Coupons**

#### **Applied Stress Coupons:**

These are used where sulphide stress corrosion cracking is a factor.

Applied Stress Coupons are 152mm (6 inches) long, 22.3mm (0.875 inches) wide, 3.18mm (0.125 inches) thick. An insulated adjusting screw located on the coupon mid-point applies stress to the coupon.

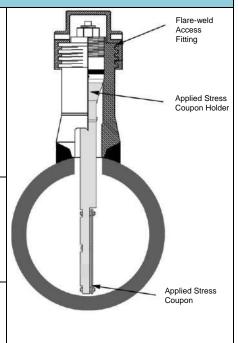
Note: Applied stress coupons have been stamped on the end because this is the lowest stress area and cracking is not expected to be initiated by the identification mark.

#### **Residual Stress Coupons:**

These are rectangular coupons similar to the 3 inch strip coupons, but are deformed to create residual stress. This type of coupon stimulates any corrosion effect due to the residual stress present in combination with an embrittling environment.

#### **Crevice Corrosion Coupons:**

These are made from the standard Disc Coupon, dimensions 31.8 dia. x 3.2mm (1.25 inch dia. x 0.125 inch) with a nylon disc on each side held in position by a stainless steel screw.



All pictures are illustrative only, the supplied product may differ



# Model RT6000

#### **Fixed Length Coupon Holder, Flanged Connection**



The Model RT 6000 is a fixed-length, flange-mounted, coupon insertion system, suited to applications where coupon replacement can coincide with scheduled plant shut downs, thus avoiding the additional expense and complexity of access fittings and retrieval / retractor tools.

The RT6000 is ideally suited for use in high pressure and / or hazardous applications where threaded fittings are not available or not recommended.

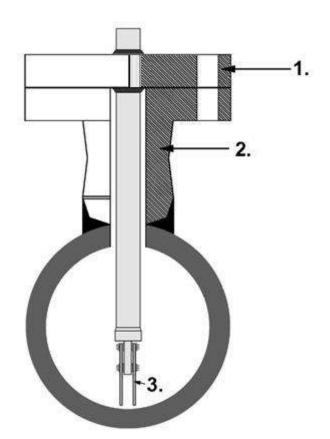
Insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the coupon and is based on a 1 inch total flange thickness.

Customers can specify any length required.

For standard coupons, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart below (the insertion length is fixed at the factory).

The system components are as follows:

- 1. RT6000 Coupon Holder
- 2. Mounting flange
- 3. Coupons



| Specifications     |                            |              |              |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Coupon Holder Body | As required by customer    | Order Length | I.L. (max)** |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®      | 8"           | 6"           |
| Pressure Rating    | According to Flange Rating | 12"          | 10"          |
| Mounting           | Flanged branch on pipe     | 18"          | 16"          |
|                    |                            | 24"          | 22"          |





# 2.3 **Model RT6000**

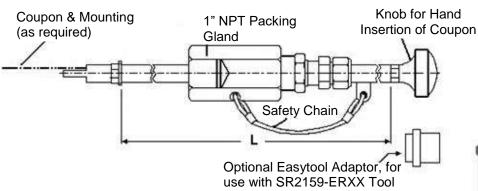
# **Fixed Length Coupon Holder, Flanged Connection**



|     | Model RT6000 Ordering Product Code Generation |       |                                  |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|-----|---|-------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------|------|---|--|--|--|
| RT6 |   |       | oon Insertion System with Flange |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|     | Fla   | nge S | ge Size                          |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|     | 1   |       | nch Flange                       |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|     | 2   |       | nch Fl                           |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|     | 3   |       | h Flar                           |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|     | 4   |       | h Flar                           |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|     | 5   |       | h Flar                           |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|     | 6   |       | nch Fl                           |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|     | 7   |       | h Flar                           |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       | pon H                            | lolder | Mate           | rial |   |  |  |  |
|     |   | 22    | 316                              |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|     |   | 44    | C276                             |        |                |      |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  |        | <b>ption</b>   |      | 2   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       | 10                               |        | P/N C          |      |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       | 30<br>50                         |        | P/N C<br>P/N C |      |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       | 60                               |        | P/N C          |      |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       | 00                               |        |                |      | ure Rating  |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  | 1      | 150            |      |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  | 2      | 300            |      | -   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  | 3      | 600            |      | Append with A for RF flanges                              |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  | 5      | 1500           |      | Append with B for RTJ flanges                             |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  | 6      | 900            |      | API flanges can also be offered                           |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  | 7      | 2500           | ) lb |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  |        | Leng           | gth  |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  |        | 8              |      | .00 inch max. insertion length                            |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  |        | 12             |      | .00 inch max. insertion length For lengths other than     |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  |        | 18             |      | .00 inch max. insertion length standard please insert the |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  |        | 24             |      | .00 inch max. insertion length actual length in inches    |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |                                  |        | 36             |      | .00 inch max. insertion length                            |  |  |  |
| RT6 | 2   | 22    | 50                               | 1A     | 12             | Ex   | ample of RT6000 Ordering Product Code                     |  |  |  |

# 2.4 Model RT4000 Retractable Coupon Holder With Packing Gland





Model RT4000 coupon insertion system is a retractable unit commonly used in field and plant applications.

A specially designed packing gland is used to insert or retract a coupon from a pressurised system without a process shutdown.

The insertion system is designed to mount onto a 1" piping system, but can easily be adapted to fit your specific requirements.

The system consists of an insertion rod with a coupon adapter, and a packing gland. A safety chain and safety nut are also provided to prevent blowout. The insertion length (I.L.) is adjustable up to the maximum shown below.

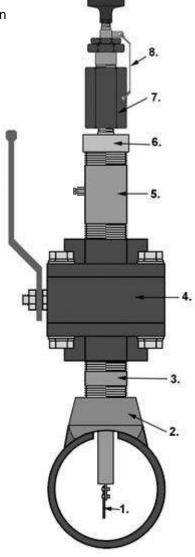
Standard packing material in the packing gland is Teflon®, however, Grafoil packing can be provided for high temperature applications.

Coupon holders are available in various lengths and to suit various coupons, please see page 2 for ordering information.

| Key |  |
|-----|--|
|     |  |

- 1 Coupon (strip type shown)
- 2 Thredo-let
- (flanged connection is available)
- 3 TBE Pipe Nipple
- 4 Full Bore Ball Valve (flanged connection is available)
- 5 TBE Pipe Nipple
  - (usually fitted with bleed valve)
- 6 Thread adaptor (if required)
- 7 Packing gland
- 8 Safety chain

Items 1-6 are supplied separately from the RT4000



Pictures are for illustrative purposes only, other mounting options are available

| Specifications     |                            |              |               |  |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Standard Material  | 316 Stainless Steel*       | Order Length | I.L. (max)*** |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®      | 24"          | 18.54"        |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 454°C / 850°F Grafoil®     | 30"          | 24.54"        |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 2000 PSI / 138 Barg**      | 36"          | 30.54"        |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | Minimum 1" Full Bore Valve | 42"          | 36.54"        |  |  |  |

Other material options are available

Easy Tool (Product Code: SR2159-ERXX) is recommended for insertion or retraction in systems with pressure over 150 psi

The insertion length (I.L.) shown here is based on a standard 3" strip coupon and may vary for other coupons depending on the coupon length and hole location(s)

# 2.4 Model RT4000 Retractable Coupon Holder With Packing Gland

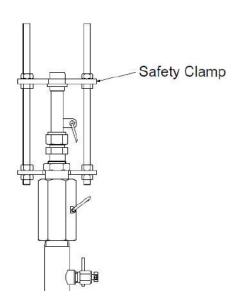


|      | Model RT4000 Ordering Product Code Generation |  |       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---|--|-------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| RT45 | Retra   | actabl   | e Cou | ıpon          | Insertion System 1 inch Female NPT, Packing Gland with Teflon® |  |  |  |  |
| RT75 | Retra   | Retractable Coupon Insertion System 1 inch Female NPT, Packing Gland with Grafoil® |       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| RT00 |   | Retractable Coupon Insertion System Replacement Insertion Rod                      |       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Inse  | Insertion Rod and Mounting Material  |       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 20  |  | (when | ord           | ering only Insertion Rod – RT00)                               |  |  |  |  |
|      | 22  | 316  |       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 40  |  |       | en or         | dering only Insertion Rod – RT00)                              |  |  |  |  |
|      | 44  | C276   |       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  | pon C | _             |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  |       |               | CO100  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  |       |               | CO118  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  |       |               | P/N ES200 (Cylindrical Coupons)                                |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  |       |               | P/N CO111  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   | 060  |       | its P/N CO220 |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  | Len   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  | 24    |               | 18.54 inch max. insertion length                               |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  | 30    |               | 24.54 inch max. insertion length                               |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  | 36    |               | 54 inch max. insertion length                                  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  | 42    |               | 54 inch max. insertion length                                  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  |       |               | upon Adapter and Insulators                                    |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  |       | 1             | Coupon adapter same material as rod, Teflon® insulators.       |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  |       | 2             | Teflon® coupon adaptor, Teflon® insulators.                    |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  |       | 3             | Coupon adapter same material as rod, ceramic insulators.       |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  |       | 4             | Coupon adapter same material as rod, nylon insulators.         |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |  |       | 5             | Nylon coupon adaptor, nylon insulators.                        |  |  |  |  |
| DT45 | 00  | 00   | 0.4   | 6             | Coupon adapter same material as rod, no insulators.            |  |  |  |  |
| RT45 | 22  | 30   | 24    | 1             | Example of RT4000 Ordering Product Code                        |  |  |  |  |

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

Safety clamps are available separately, these provide additional support to the packing gland and safety chain to control the positioning of the coupons within the pipe.

| Safety Clamp Assembly Product Codes: |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| PS5463141 <b>XX</b>                  | Replace XX with Length, e.g. PS546314124 |  |  |  |  |
| PR5637158                            | Easy Tool / Safety Clamp Adaptor         |  |  |  |  |







### **Corrosion Test Supplies for the Water Treatment Industry**



Accurate monitoring of corrosion rates in any environment is critical when viewed in terms of the maintenance and repair costs associated with corrosion and material failure. Test coupons can provide an inexpensive means of effectively monitoring corrosion levels in a system. By observing the mils-per-year corrosion rate of an exposed coupon, valuable information can be provided regarding the material's life expectancy.

RCSL Corrosion Monitoring provides the water treatment industry with a wide assortment of corrosion test supplies. We specialise in expeditious order processing of test coupons made according to your needs for material, size, shape and finish.

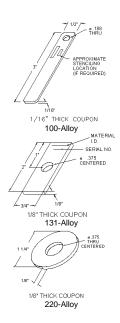
Coupons can be stencilled with alloy and sequence numbers for proper identification and pre-weighed and measured to help assure the integrity of your test data.

Mill test reports, identifying element compositions of materials used, can be provided for coupons if required, please advise this when ordering.

Coupon Product Codes are 3 digits and then the required alloy, for example 100-C1010.

Standard Water Treating Coupons\*

| Product<br>Code | Coupon Dimensions   |                                  | unting Hole<br>Detail                | Coupon Approx.<br>Area (in²) |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 100-Alloy       | ½" x 3" x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "                            | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "   | 1/4" fr.end                          | 3.38                         |
| 101-Alloy       | 1" x 2" x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "                            | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "   | 1/4" fr.end                          | 4.32                         |
| 102-Alloy       | ½" x 3" x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "                            | 9/64"                            | 1/8" fr.end                          | 3.41                         |
| 103-Alloy       | ½" x 3" x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "                            | 1/4"                             | 1/4" fr.end                          | 3.34                         |
| 104-Alloy       | ½" x 3" X <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "                            | (2) 1/4"                         | ½" fr.end                            | 3.24                         |
| 105-Alloy       | ½" x 3" x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "                            | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "   | 1/2" fr.end                          | 3.38                         |
| 106-Alloy       | ½" x 3" x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "                            | 1/4"                             | 1/2" fr.end                          | 3.34                         |
| 115-Alloy       | ½" x 3" x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "                            | 1/4"                             | 1/4" fr.end                          | 3.34                         |
| 117-Alloy       | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 3"x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "  | <sup>9</sup> / <sub>64</sub> "   | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " fr.end | 2.64                         |
| 118-Alloy       | ½" x 3" x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "                            | (2) 1/4"                         | 1/4" and 3/4" end                    | 3.24                         |
| 120-Alloy       | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 3" x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " | (2) 1/4"                         | 1/4" and 3/4" end                    | 2.48                         |
| 131-Alloy       | 2" x 3/4" x 1/8"  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "    | Central                              | 3.47                         |
| 146-Alloy       | 2" x 1" x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "                            | <sup>53</sup> / <sub>200</sub> " | Central                              | 4.26                         |
| 220-Alloy       | Ø1¼" x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "                                | 3/8"                             | Central                              | 2.72                         |



**Standard Pipe Plug Assemblies** 

| Product Code | Carbon Steel Or PVC Plug* | 3" (std) Stem* | Compatible With Product Code(s) |
|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| 2077NA       | ¾" NPT                    | Nylon          | 102-Alloy, 117-Alloy            |
| 2079NA       | 1" NPT                    | Nylon          | 102-Alloy, 117-Alloy            |
| 2077TA       | ¾" NPT                    | Teflon®        | 102-Alloy, 117-Alloy            |
| 2079TA       | 1" NPT                    | Teflon®        | 102-Alloy, 117-Alloy            |
| 2078NA       | ¾" NPT                    | Nylon          | 100-Alloy, 103-Alloy, 115-Alloy |
| 2081NA       | 1" NPT                    | Nylon          | 100-Alloy, 103-Alloy, 115-Alloy |
| 2078TA       | 3/4" NPT                  | Teflon®        | 100-Alloy, 103-Alloy, 115-Alloy |
| 2081TA       | 1" NPT                    | Teflon®        | 100-Alloy, 103-Alloy, 115-Alloy |
| 2087NA       | 3/4" NPT                  | Nylon          | 118-Alloy, 120-Alloy            |
| 2088NA       | 1" NPT                    | Nylon          | 118-Alloy, 120-Alloy            |
| 2087TA       | ¾" NPT                    | Teflon®        | 118-Alloy, 120-Alloy            |
| 2088TA       | 1" NPT                    | Teflon®        | 118-Alloy, 120-Alloy            |
| 2084NA       | ¾" NPT                    | Nylon          | 105-Alloy, 106-Alloy            |
| 2075NA       | 1" NPT                    | Nylon          | 105-Alloy, 106-Alloy            |
| 2084TA       | ¾" NPT                    | Teflon®        | 105-Alloy, 106-Alloy            |
| 2075TA       | 1" NPT                    | Teflon®        | 105-Alloy, 106-Alloy            |
| 2092NA       | ½" NPT                    | Nylon          | 100-Alloy, 103-Alloy, 115-Alloy |

<sup>\*</sup>A variety of plug sizes and stem lengths are available.



Page 1 of 2

MEMBER OF MIDROC EUROPE

# **Corrosion Test Supplies for the Water Treatment Industry**



Cylindrical Coupons (C1018 STD)

| P/N             | SIZE         | THREAD                                  | SLOT                           |
|-----------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------|
| ES200           | 1/4" x 2.5"  | 1/4"-20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " |
| ES201 1/4" x 2" | 1⁄4" x 2"    | 1/4"-20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " |
| ES202           | 1⁄4" x 3"    | 1/4"-20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " |
| ES204           | 1/4" x 11/2" | 1/4"-20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " |

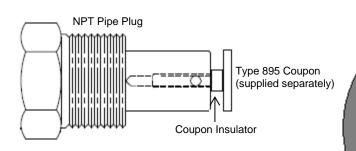
#### For a full range of alloys available, please contact our sales department.

Coupons can be furnished with a variety of finishes depending on your particular application. Some of the typical finishes are defined below:

- Mill finish as produced from mill.
- Glass Bead blasted with fine glass beads to remove mill scale.
- **120 Grit** fine finish using a 120 grit belt and commonly used in corrosion tests, such as pitting studies, where smooth surface finish is desired. Finishes up to 800 grit (extremely fine) can be provided by using belt sanders.
- **Double Disc Ground** extra fine finish using an abrasive disc that leaves minimal residual grit. Excellent for studies where surface finish is critical. Capable of producing 16-32 RMS finishes on common steels and 8 RMS on carbide steels.

# **Fixed Length Disc Coupon Insertion System**

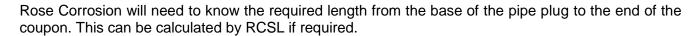




The Model 2277 is a fixed-length, thredolet-mounted, disc coupon insertion system.

Process shutdown or process isolation is required for installation and inspection. The coupon holder assembly consists of an insertion rod with integral coupon holder and Male NPT pipe plug.

Insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the coupon in this case. Customers can specify any length required.



Materials of construction can be specified by customer. Standard body material is 316/316L S/S.

The Type 895 coupon is supplied separately. The required Type 895 disc coupon dimensions are  $\emptyset$ 3/4inch x 1/8inch. Coupon material can be specified by client.

Example coupon ordering Product Code: 895-1018, for Type 895 flush disc coupon in 1018 CS. The minimum coupon ordering quantity is 10pcs.

|      | Model 2277 Ordering Product Code Generation Product Code: 2277-X-X-XXXX |  |   |   |  |  |  |
|------|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| 2277 | X   | X  | X   | XXXX  |  |  |  |
|      | Pipe Plug Size 1 - ¾" NPT 2 - 1" NPT 3 - 1½" NPT 4 - 2" NPT Z - Other   | Body Material   1 - 316 SS   2 - Hastelloy C276   3 - UNS S31803 DSS   4 - UNS S32750 SDSS   5 - UNS S32760 SDSS   6 - UNS N06625   7 - UNS N08825   8 - 321 SS   9 - 410 SS   A - UNS S32205 DSS   Z - Other (Please Specify) | Coupon Insulator Material 1 – Nylon 2 – PTFE Z – Other (Please Specify) | Order Length 2" to 40" in 1/8" increments. Examples below: 2" = 0200 40" = 4000 2.625" = 0262 |  |  |  |



# 3.0 Electrical Resistance (ER) Corrosion Probes



| Sub-Section No. |  |
|-----------------|--|
| 3.1             | Model ER0250 Probe For Atmospheric Service   |
| 3.2             | Model ER0500 Probe For Buried Service  |
| 3.3             | Model ER1000 Direct Mount Probe, Loop Element  |
| 3.4             | Model ER2000 Direct Mount Probe, Loop Element  |
| 3.5             | Model ER2100 Direct Mount Probe, Cylindrical Element                                       |
| 3.6             | Model ER3000 Direct Mount Probe, Adjustable Length. Loop Element                           |
| 3.7             | Model ER3100 Direct Mount Probe, Adjustable Length. Cylindrical Element                    |
| 3.8             | Model ER3110 Direct Mount Probe, Adjustable Length. Cylindrical Element, Non-Metallic Body |
| 3.9             | Model ER3200 Direct Mount Probe, Adjustable Length. Flush Element                          |
| 3.10            | Model ER4000 Retractable Probe, Loop Element   |
| 3.11            | Model ER4100 Retractable Probe, Cylindrical Element  |
| 3.12            | Model ER4200 Retractable Probe, Small Flush Element  |
| 3.13            | Model ER4210 Retractable Probe, Large Flush Element  |
| 3.14            | Model ER4300 Retractable Probe, Spiral Loop Element  |
| 3.15            | Model ER6000 Flanged Probe, Loop Element   |
| 3.16            | Model ER6100 Flanged Probe, Cylindrical Element  |
| 3.17            | Model ER6200 Flanged Probe, Flush Element  |
| 3.18            | Model ER7000 Retrievable Probe, Loop Element   |
| 3.19            | Model ER7100 Retrievable Probe, Cylindrical Element  |
| 3.20            | Model ER7200 Retrievable Probe, Small Flush Element  |
| 3.21            | Model ER7210 Retrievable Probe, Large Flush Element  |
| 3.22            | Model ER7220 Retrievable Probe, Large Flush Element, Adjustable Length                     |
| 3.23            | Model ER7230 Retrievable Probe, Large Flush Strip Element                                  |
| 3.24            | Model ER7300 Retrievable Probe, Spiral Loop Element  |
|                 |  |

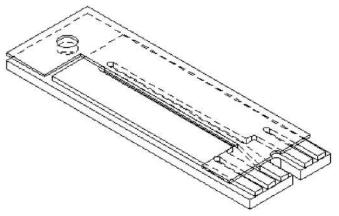






Model ER0250 is a probe used to monitor

corrosion in atmospheric environments. The probe consists of an element which is mounted onto an epoxy board. One side of the element is exposed to the corrosive environment while the other side is covered, acting as a reference element. The ER0250 connects to a special cable that allows it to be used with electrical resistance probe instrumentation. Replacement elements may be ordered without cable. The probe comes with a 3/16" hole for easy mounting.



| Specifications Specification |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Probe Body   | Ероху   |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 121°C / 250°F                                   |  |  |  |
| Standard Element sizes   | 4 or 8 mils (useful range is half of thickness) |  |  |  |

|      | Model ER0250 Ordering Product Code Generation |                   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---|-------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| AP21 | Atmo  | Atmospheric Probe |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Elen  | nent Th           | nicknes       | SS                                     |  |  |  |  |
|      | 4   | 4 mil tl          | hicknes       | s (2 mil useful probe life)            |  |  |  |  |
|      | 8   | 8 mil tl          | hicknes       | s (4 mil useful probe life)            |  |  |  |  |
|      |   | Eleme             | Element Alloy |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |   | XXX               | Use C         | ode in Alloy Chart                     |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                   | Cable         | Length                                 |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                   | 0             | No Cable                               |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                   | 10            | 10ft Cable                             |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                   | 20            | 20ft Cable                             |  |  |  |  |
| AP21 | 8   | 375               | 20            | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |  |  |  |

| Probe Element Alloy Chart |             |        |      |             |        |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|
| Code                      | Description | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |
| 375*                      | C1010**     | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |
| 538                       | 5Cr 1/2Mo   | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |
| 541                       | 9Cr 1Mo     | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |
| 186                       | 410 S.S     | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |
| 141                       | 304 S.S     | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.





<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels.

# Model ER0500 Electrical Resistance Probe

For Under Ground Service



The Model ER0500 corrosion probes are designed for heavy duty service conditions such as underground and structural monitoring of pipelines, vessels, above and below ground storage tanks and structures - whether cathodically protected or not.

The surface strip element assembly is suited to the "construction site" environment.



The cylindrical element is economical and durable. Its slim profile is convenient for locations with restricted access such as concrete bridge structures and other infrastructure applications.



Both probes provide good sealing of the reference element and the check element provides confidence in the continued performance of the corrosion sensor.

Either probe may be connected to a cathodically protected structure using the attached grounding lead. This allows the probe to measure the effectiveness of the Cathodic Protection (C.P.) System under operating conditions.

If left unconnected from the structure, the probe monitors the direct corrosivity of the soil or environment. The grounding lead is installed at the connector end, unless otherwise specified. This enables connection to the C.P. System to be made as required even after probe installation.

| Specifications Specification Specif |                                      |               |                         |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | Surface Strip Cylindrical (Standard) |               | Cylindrical (High-Temp) |  |  |  |
| Probe Body   | PVC/ Epoxy                           | FRP/ Epoxy    | Stainless Steel         |  |  |  |
| Cable  | High-Density Polyetl                 | Teflon® FEP   |                         |  |  |  |
| Cable  | Direc                                |               |                         |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 176°F                                | 392°F (200°C) |                         |  |  |  |





T: +44 (0) 1952 290321 E: sales@rcslgroup.com W: www.rcslgroup.com



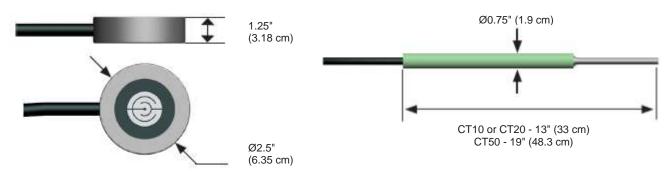
|    | Model ER0500 Ordering Product Code Generation |                             |  |                             |  |  |
|----|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|
| AP | Elect   | Electrical Resistance Probe |  |                             |  |  |
|    | Type  |                             |  |                             |  |  |
|    | 31  |                             | Under ground surface strip without ground strap                            |                             |  |  |
|    | 40  |                             | Under ground cylindrical with ground strap                                 |                             |  |  |
|    | 61  |                             | Under ground surface strip with ground strap                               |                             |  |  |
|    | 70  | Und                         | Under ground cylindrical without ground strap                              |                             |  |  |
|    | AO  | High                        | High-temperature underground cylindrical with ground strap                 |                             |  |  |
|    |   | Elen                        | ement Thickness  |                             |  |  |
|    |   | 10                          | 10 mil thickness (5 mil useful probe life) - cylindrical or surface strip  |                             |  |  |
|    |   | 20                          | 20 mil thickness (10 mil useful probe life) - cylindrical or surface strip |                             |  |  |
|    |   | 40                          | 40 mil thickness (20 mil useful probe life) - surface strip only           |                             |  |  |
|    |   | 50                          | 50 mil thickness (25 mil useful probe life) - cylindrical only             |                             |  |  |
|    |   |                             | Element Alloy  |                             |  |  |
|    |   |                             | XXX  | XXX Use Code in Alloy Chart |  |  |
|    |   |                             |  | Cable Length                |  |  |
|    |   |                             |  | 10                          | 10ft cable                             |  |
|    |   |                             |  | 20                          | 20ft cable                             |  |
| AP | 31  | 40                          | 375  | 20                          | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |

| Probe Element Alloy Chart |             |        |      |             |        |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|
| Code                      | Description | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |
| 375*                      | C1010**     | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |
| 538                       | 5Cr 1/2Mo   | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |
| 541                       | 9Cr 1Mo     | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |
| 186                       | 410 S.S     | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |
| 141                       | 304 S.S     | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

#### Installation/Clearance Dimensions:



All pictures are for illustrative purposes only, supplied product may differ.





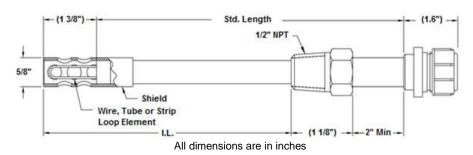
<sup>\*</sup> For CT50 cylindrical elements use alloy code 378 instead of 375.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe-grade carbon steels.

#### **Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element**

For Direct Mounting Via 1/2" NPT Pipe Plug



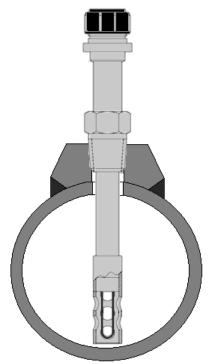


The Model ER1000 Electrical Resistance Probe is a fixed-insertion-length probe with a ½" NPT pipe plug.

The probe requires process isolation or process shutdown to install and a threaded pipe fitting to mount.

With a maximum diameter of  $\frac{1}{2}$ ", the probe is ideal for applications where space is limited.

The probe consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector, a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT fitting, and a velocity shield, which are all welded in place.



The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the shield and can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart on page 2 of this data sheet.

Several standard loop elements and lengths are available to meet your specific needs. (Refer to the Element and Alloy Selection Chart for more information.)

| Specifications Specifications Specifications Specifications Specification Specificatio |                     |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body   | 316 Stainless Steel |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal   | Glass or Teflon     |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ceramic             |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F       |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 3000psi / 204 Bar   |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | 1/2" NPT Fitting    |  |  |  |  |

# **Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element**

For Direct Mounting Via 1/2" NPT Pipe Plug



|      | Model ER1000 Ordering Product Code Generation |                     |       |           |                             |         |  |  |  |  |
|------|---|---------------------|-------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| EP21 | Elec  | trical              | Resis | tance     | Probe w                     | ith ½ i | nch NPT Pipe Plug                      |  |  |  |
|      | Prol  | Probe Body Material |       |           |                             |         |  |  |  |  |
|      | 22  | 2 316               |       |           |                             |         |  |  |  |  |
|      | 44  | C276                | 6     |           |                             |         |  |  |  |  |
|      |   | E/R Element Options |       |           |                             |         |  |  |  |  |
|      |   | 0                   |       |           |                             |         | I thickness (10 mil useful probe life) |  |  |  |
|      |   | 10                  |       |           |                             |         | I thickness (20 mil useful probe life) |  |  |  |
|      |   | 20                  |       |           |                             |         | hickness (2 mil useful probe life)     |  |  |  |
|      |   | 30                  |       |           |                             | 8 mil t | hickness (4 mil useful probe life)     |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     | Seal  | Seal Type |                             |         |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     | 1     | Glas      | S                           |         |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     | 2     | Teflo     | on®                         |         |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     | 3     | Epox      | -                           |         |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     |       | Leng      | gth                         |         |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     |       | 05        |                             |         | nax. insertion length                  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     |       | 80        | 5.08 ind                    | ches n  | nax. insertion length                  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     |       | 12        | 9.08 ind                    | ches n  | nax. insertion length                  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     |       | 18        | 15.08 ir                    | nches   | max. insertion length                  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     |       |           | Elemer                      | nt Allo | ру                                     |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     |       |           | XXX Use Code in Alloy Chart |         |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     |       |           |                             | E/R     | Probe Options                          |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     |       |           |                             | 00      | No Shield                              |  |  |  |
|      |   |                     |       |           |                             | 03      | Shield                                 |  |  |  |
| EP21 | 22  | 10                  | 1     | 80        | 375                         | 03      | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |  |  |

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010**                   | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.



Page 2 of 2 MEMBER OF MIDROC EUROPE

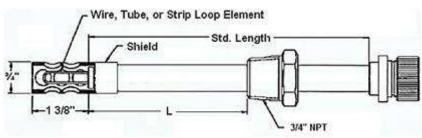
<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels.

### 3.4 Model ER2000

### **Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element**

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4" or 1" NPT Pipe Plug





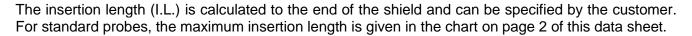
All dimensions are in inches

The Model ER2000 Electrical Resistance Probe is a fixed-insertion-length probe with a ¾" NPT pipe plug.

The probe requires process isolation or process shutdown to install and a threaded pipe fitting to mount.

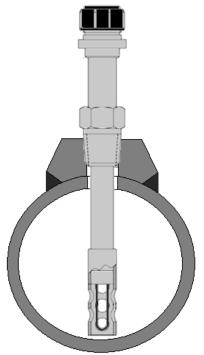
The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector, a ¾" NPT fitting, which are welded in place.

A velocity shield can be provided if required.

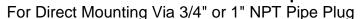


Several standard loop elements are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications Specification Spe |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Element Seal   | Glass or Teflon®                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ceramic or Epoxy                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 3000psi / 204 Bar                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | 3/4" NPT Fitting (please specify size required) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Probe Body   | 316 Stainless Steel                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |



### Model ER2000 Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element





|     | Model ER2000 Ordering Product Code Generation |          |         |               |        |          |          |  |  |  |
|-----|---|----------|---------|---------------|--------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| ER2 | Elec  | trical F | Resista | nce Fi        | xed Le | ngth Pip | e Plug   | g Probe                                |  |  |
|     | Pipe Plug Size                                |          |         |               |        |          |          |  |  |  |
|     | 2   | ¾ inc    | h NPT   | NPT Pipe Plug |        |          |          |  |  |  |
|     | 3   | 1 inc    | h NPT   | Pipe F        | Plug   |          |          |  |  |  |
|     |   | Prob     | e Boo   | ly Mat        | erial  |          |          |  |  |  |
|     |   | 22       | 316     |               |        |          |          |  |  |  |
|     |   | 44       | C276    | 5             |        |          |          |  |  |  |
|     |   |          | E/R     | Eleme         | nt Op  | tions    |          |  |  |  |
|     |   |          | 0       |               |        |          |          | thickness (10 mil useful probe life)   |  |  |
|     |   |          | 10      |               |        |          |          | thickness (20 mil useful probe life)   |  |  |
|     |   |          | 20      |               |        |          |          | nickness (2 mil useful probe life)     |  |  |
|     |   |          | 30      |               |        |          |          | nickness (4 mil useful probe life)     |  |  |
|     |   |          | 80      |               |        |          |          | ickness (1.25 mil useful probe life)   |  |  |
|     |   |          | 90      |               |        | Loop - 1 | 0 mil tl | hickness (2.5 mil useful probe life)   |  |  |
|     |   |          |         | Seal          | Type   |          |          |  |  |  |
|     |   |          |         | 1             | Glass  |          |          |  |  |  |
|     |   |          |         | 2             | Teflo  |          |          |  |  |  |
|     |   |          |         | 3             | Epox   |          |          |  |  |  |
|     |   |          |         |               | Lenç   |          |          |  |  |  |
|     |   |          |         |               | 06     |          |          | max. insertion length                  |  |  |
|     |   |          |         |               | 80     |          |          | max. insertion length                  |  |  |
|     |   |          |         |               | 12     |          |          | max. insertion length                  |  |  |
|     |   |          |         |               | 18     |          |          | max. insertion length                  |  |  |
|     |   |          |         |               |        | Eleme    |          |  |  |  |
|     |   |          |         |               |        | XXX      |          | Code in Alloy Chart                    |  |  |
|     |   |          |         |               |        |          |          | Probe Options                          |  |  |
|     |   |          |         |               |        |          | 00       | No Shield                              |  |  |
|     |   |          |         |               |        |          | 03       | Shield                                 |  |  |
| ER2 | 2   | 22       | 10      | 1             | 80     | 375      | 03       | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |  |

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010**                   | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.





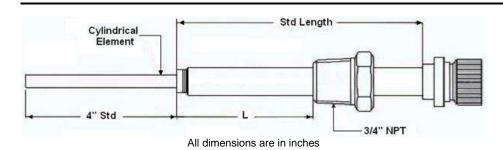
<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels.

#### 3.5 Model ER2100

### **Electrical Resistance Probe With Cylindrical Element**

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4" or 1" NPT Pipe Plug

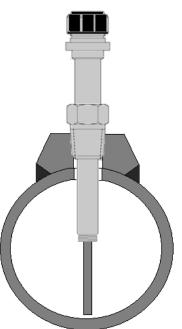




The Model ER2100 is a fixed-length, electrical resistance probe with a 3/4" or 1" NPT pipe plug. The probe requires process isolation or process shutdown to install and a threaded pipe fitting to mount.

The all-welded construction allows the probe to be used in harsh environments.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector, and a ¾" or 1" NPT fitting, which are all welded in place. A velocity shield can be provided if required.



The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the shield or to the end of the element if a shield is not present. Probe length can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart on page 2.

Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications     |                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal       | Welded                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ceramic                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 3000 psi / 204 Bar     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | 3/4" or 1" NPT Fitting |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Electrical Resistance Probe With Cylindrical Element**

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4" or 1" NPT Pipe Plug



|     | Model ER2100 Ordering Product Code Generation |                |                      |        |                   |          |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|----------------|----------------------|--------|-------------------|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| ER2 |   |                |                      |        |                   |          |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | Pip   | Pipe Plug Size |                      |        |                   |          |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 2   | ¾ in           | ¾ inch NPT Pipe Plug |        |                   |          |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 3   | 1 inc          | h NPT                | Pipe F | Plug              |          |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | Prok           | e Bod                | y Mate | erial             |          |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | 22             | 316                  |        |                   |          |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | 44             | C276                 |        |                   |          |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                | E/R E                | lemer  | nt Option         | ons      |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                | 500                  |        |                   |          | - 10 mil thickness (5 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                | 600                  |        |                   |          | - 20 mil thickness (10 mil useful probe life) |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                | 700                  | CT5    | 0 Cylind          | drical - | - 50 mil thickness (25 mil useful probe life) |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                      | Leng   | gth               |          |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                      | 06     | 7.38 ii           | nches    | max. insertion length                         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                      | 80     |                   |          | max. insertion length                         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                      | 12     |                   |          | s max. insertion length                       |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                      | 18     |                   |          | s max. insertion length                       |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                      |        | Eleme             |          |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                      |        | XXX               |          | Code in Alloy Chart                           |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                      |        | E/R Probe Options |          |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                      |        |                   | 00       | No Shield                                     |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                      |        |                   | 03       | Shield  |  |  |  |  |
| ER2 | 2   | 22             | 500                  | 80     | 375               | 03       | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code        |  |  |  |  |

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010**                   | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.





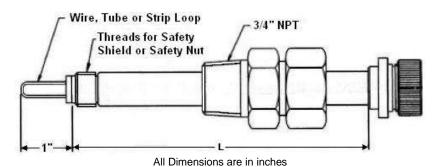
<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels.

#### 3.6 Model ER3000

### **Adjustable Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element**

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4" or 1" NPT Pipe Plug





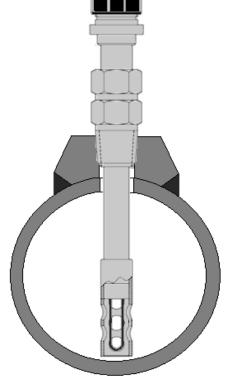
The Model ER3000 is an adjustable-length, electrical resistance probe with a 3/4" NPT compression fitting. The compression fitting allows the probe to be inserted into the process to the required length.

The probe requires process isolation or process shutdown to install and a threaded pipe fitting to mount.

The probe consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector, a 3/4" compression fitting, and a safety nut to prevent blow out.

A velocity shield can be added to the assembly if required.





| Specifications Specification Sp |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body   | 316 Stainless Steel    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal   | Glass or Teflon®       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ceramic                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 1500psi / 102 Bar      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | 3/4" or 1" NPT Fitting |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Adjustable Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element**

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4" or 1" NPT Pipe Plug



|     | Model ER3000 Ordering Product Code Generation |      |                      |        |         |                             |      |  |  |  |
|-----|---|------|----------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------------|------|--|--|--|
| ER3 |   |      |                      | nce A  | djustab | le Pipe                     | Plug | Probe  |  |  |
|     | Pipe Plug Size                                |      |                      |        |         |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     | 2   |      | ¾ inch NPT Pipe Plug |        |         |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     | 3   |      | n NPT                |        |         |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     |   | Prob | e Bod                | y Mate | erial   |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     |   | 22   | 316                  |        |         |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     |   | 44   | C276                 |        |         |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      |        | nt Opt  |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     |   |      | 0                    |        |         |                             |      | il thickness (10 mil useful probe life)        |  |  |
|     |   |      | 10                   |        |         |                             |      | il thickness (20 mil useful probe life)        |  |  |
|     |   |      | 20                   |        |         |                             |      | thickness (2 mil useful probe life)            |  |  |
|     |   |      | 30                   |        |         |                             |      | thickness (4 mil useful probe life)            |  |  |
|     |   |      | 80                   |        |         |                             |      | thickness (1.25 mil useful probe life)         |  |  |
|     |   |      | 90                   |        |         |                             |      | il thickness (2.5 mil useful probe life)       |  |  |
|     |   |      | A0                   |        |         | Mount                       | Sma  | II - 4 mil thickness (2 mil useful probe life) |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      |        | Туре    |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      | 1      | Glass   |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      | 2      | Teflo   |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      | 3      | Epox    |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      |        | Leng    |                             |      |  |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      |        | 06      |                             |      | s max. insertion length                        |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      |        | 08      |                             |      | s max. insertion length                        |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      |        | 12      |                             |      | es max. insertion length                       |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      |        | 18      |                             |      | es max. insertion length                       |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      |        |         | Elem                        |      |  |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      |        |         | XXX Use Code in Alloy Chart |      |  |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      |        |         |                             |      | Probe Options                                  |  |  |
|     |   |      |                      |        |         |                             | 00   | No Shield                                      |  |  |
| ED0 |   | 00   | 40                   | 4      | 00      | 275                         | 03   | Shield   |  |  |
| ER3 | 2   | 22   | 10                   | 1      | 80      | 375                         | 03   | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code         |  |  |

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010**                   | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

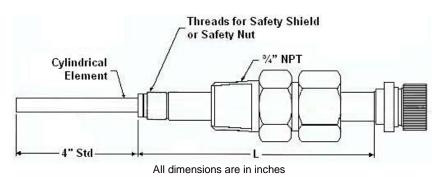




<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels.

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4" or 1" NPT Pipe Plug



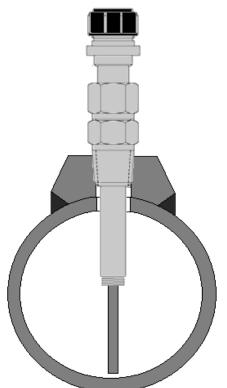


The Model ER3100 is an adjustable-length, electrical resistance probe with a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 1" NPT compression fitting. The compression fitting allows the probe to be inserted into the process to the required length.

The probe requires process isolation or process shutdown to install and a threaded pipe fitting to mount.

The all-welded construction allows the probe to be used in harsh environments.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector welded in place, a <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" or 1" compression fitting, and a safety nut to prevent blow out. A velocity shield can be added to the assembly if required.



The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the shield or to the end of the element if a shield is not present. Probe length can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart on page 2 of this data sheet.

Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications Specification Speci |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body   | 316 Stainless Steel |  |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal   | Welded              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ceramic             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 1500psi / 102 Bar   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | 3/4" NPT Fitting    |  |  |  |  |  |

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4" or 1" NPT Pipe Plug



|     | Model ER3100 Ordering Product Code Generation |   |                      |      |          |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|---|----------------------|------|----------|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| ER3 | Elec  | Electrical Resistance Adjustable Length Pipe Plug Probe  Pipe Plug Size |                      |      |          |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Pip   |   |                      |      |          |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 2   | ¾ in  | ¾ inch NPT Pipe Plug |      |          |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 3   | 1 inc   | 1 inch NPT Pipe Plug |      |          |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | Prok  | Probe Body Material  |      |          |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | 22  | 22   316             |      |          |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | 44  | C276                 |      |          |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | E/R Element Options   |                      |      |          |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   | 500                  |      |          |          | - 10 mil thickness (5 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   | 600                  | CT2  | 0 Cylind | drical - | - 20 mil thickness (10 mil useful probe life) |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   | 700                  | CT5  | 0 Cylind | drical - | - 50 mil thickness (25 mil useful probe life) |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                      | Inse | rtion L  |          |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                      | 06   |          |          | max. insertion length                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                      | 80   | 10.58    | inche    | s max. insertion length                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                      | 12   | 14.58    | inche    | s max. insertion length                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                      | 18   |          |          | s max. insertion length                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                      |      | Eleme    | ent Al   | loy   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                      |      | XXX      |          | Code in Alloy Chart                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                      |      |          | E/R      | Probe Options                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                      |      |          | 00       | No Shield                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                      |      |          | 03       | Shield  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ER3 | 2   | 22  | 500                  | 8    | 375      | 03       | Example of Probe Ordering #                   |  |  |  |  |  |

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010**                   | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

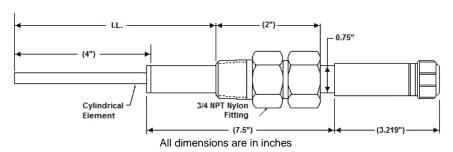




<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels.

Non Metallic Probe Body & 3/4" NPT Pipe Plug



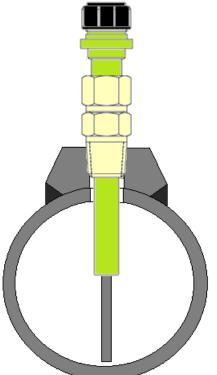


Model ER3110 is an adjustable-length, electrical resistance probe with a 3/4" NPT compression fitting and a non-metallic probe body.

The compression fitting allows the probe to be inserted into the process to the required length. The non-metallic body provides electrical isolation between the probe element and the vessel.

This can be useful in systems where galvanic problems and stray currents may cause accelerated corrosion of the probe element, causing an over-estimation of the system's corrosion rate.

The probe requires process isolation or process shutdown to install and a threaded pipe fitting to mount.



The probe assembly consists of an epoxy-filled insertion rod with an element, a 6-pin connector, and a 3/4" compression fitting. The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the element. The maximum insertion length (I.L.) is 9.5".

Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications                                      |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| Probe Body  | Glass Epoxy       |
| Element Seal  | Ероху             |
| Fill Material                                       | Ероху             |
| Temperature Rating (with Nylon Compression Fitting) | 65°C / 150°F      |
| Pressure Rating                                     | 100psi / 7 Bar    |
| Mounting  | 34" NPT Pipe Plug |



Non Metallic Probe Body & 3/4" NPT Pipe Plug



|     | Model ER3110 Ordering Product Code Generation |   |        |        |          |                         |   |  |  |  |
|-----|---|---|--------|--------|----------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| ER3 | Elec  | Electrical Resistance Adjustable Length Pipe Plug Probe |        |        |          |                         |   |  |  |  |
|     | Pipe  | Pipe Plug Size  |        |        |          |                         |   |  |  |  |
|     | 2   | 3/4" NPT Pipe Plug                                      |        |        |          |                         |   |  |  |  |
|     |   | Prob  | e Body | y Mate | erial    |                         |   |  |  |  |
|     |   | 7E  | Ероху  | ,      |          |                         |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   | ER EI  | emen   | t Optio  | ns                      |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   | 503    | CT1    | 0 Cylind | drical -                | - 10 mil thickness (5 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   | 603    | CT2    | 0 Cylind | drical -                | – 20 mil thickness (10 mil useful probe life) |  |  |  |
|     |   |   | 703    | CT5    | 0 Cylino | drical -                | - 50 mil thickness (25 mil useful probe life) |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |        | Leng   | gth      |                         |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |        | 11     | 9.5" m   | nax. in                 | sertion length                                |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |        |        | Eleme    | ent Al                  | loy   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |        |        | XXX      | Use Code in Alloy Chart |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |        |        |          | ER Probe Options        |   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |        |        |          | 00                      | None  |  |  |  |
| ER3 | 2   | 7E  | 503    | 11     | 375      | 00                      | Example of Probe Ordering #                   |  |  |  |

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010**                   | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.



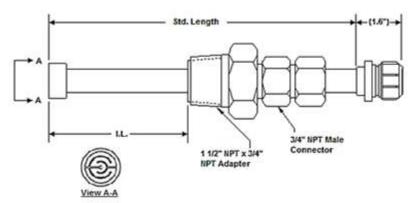


<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels.

### Adjustable Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element

For Direct Mounting Via 11/2" NPT Pipe Plug



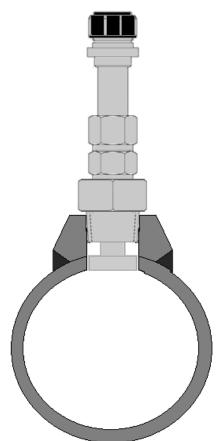


All dimensions are in inches

The Model ER3200 is an adjustable-length, electrical resistance probe with a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " NPT compression fitting combined with a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " adapter. The compression fitting allows the probe to be inserted into the process to the required length.

The probe requires process isolation or process shutdown to install and a threaded pipe fitting to mount.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector welded in place, a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " compression fitting, and a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " adapter. The adapter cannot be removed from the compression fitting.



The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the element. Probe length can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart on page 2 of this data sheet.

Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications     |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal       | Ероху               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ероху               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 1500psi / 102 Bar   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | 1½" NPT Fitting     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 3.9 Model ER3200

# **Adjustable Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element**

For Direct Mounting Via 11/2" NPT Pipe Plug



|     | Model ER3200 Ordering Product Code Generation |         |         |               |                             |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|---------|---------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|
| ER3 | Elec  | ctrical | Resista | ance A        | djustab                     | le Lei | ngth Pipe Plug Probe                            |  |  |  |  |
|     | Pip   | e Pluç  | g Size  |               |                             |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 7   | 1½"     | NPT Pi  | NPT Pipe Plug |                             |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | Prok    | e Body  | Body Material |                             |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | 22      | 316     |               |                             |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | 44      | C276    |               |                             |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         | ER EI   |               | t Optio                     |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         | C03     |               |                             |        | t – 5 mil thickness (2.5 mil useful probe life) |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         | D03     |               |                             |        | t – 10 mil thickness (5 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         | E03     | FL20          | ) Flush                     | Moun   | t – 20 mil thickness (10 mil useful probe life) |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         | F03     | FL40          | ) Flush                     | Moun   | t – 40 mil thickness (20 mil useful probe life) |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         |         | Leng          | gth                         |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         |         | 06            | 3 inch                      | es ma  | ax. insertion length                            |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         |         | 80            | 5 inch                      | es ma  | ax. insertion length                            |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         |         | 12            | 9 inch                      | es ma  | ax. insertion length                            |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         |         | 18            | 15 inc                      | hes m  | nax. insertion length                           |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         |         |               | Eleme                       | ent Al | loy   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         |         |               | XXX Use Code in Alloy Chart |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         |         |               | ER Probe Options            |        |   |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |         |         |               |                             | 00     | No Shield                                       |  |  |  |  |
| ER3 | 7   | 22      | C03     | 80            | 375                         | 00     | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code          |  |  |  |  |

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |                      |     |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | escription UNS# Code |     | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010**                   | G10100               | 159 | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544               | A12 | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941               | 602 | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000               | 419 | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400               | 434 | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.



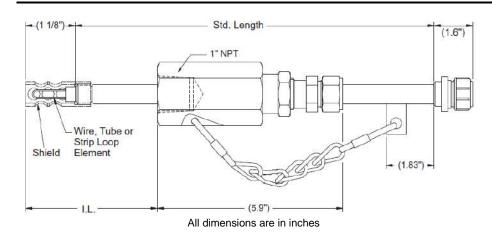


<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels.

### **Retractable Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element**

For The Low Pressure Retractable System





The Model ER4000 is a retractable, electrical resistance probe commonly used in field and plant applications. A specially designed packing gland is used with the probe for insertion into or retraction from a pressurized system without a process shutdown. Standard packing material in the packing gland is Teflon®. Grafoil packing can be provided if required.

When the probe element requires replacement, the packing gland assembly may be reused. The probe is designed to mount onto a 1" piping system, but can easily be adapted to fit your specific requirements.

The probe assembly consists of a replaceable insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector welded in place, and a packing gland. A safety chain and safety nut are also provided to prevent blowout. A velocity shield can be added to the assembly if required.

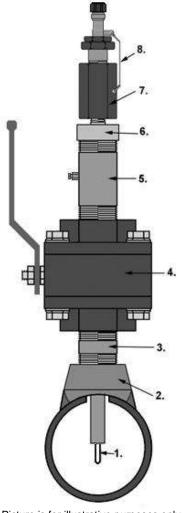
- 1 Probe Element
- 2 Thredo-let
  - (flanged connection is available)
- 3 TBE Pipe Nipple
- 4 Full Bore Ball Valve (flanged connection is available)

5 – TBE Pipe Nipple

(usually fitted with bleed valve)

- 6 Thread adaptor (if required)
- 7 Packing gland
- 8 Safety chain

Items 1-6 are supplied separately from the ER4000



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, flanged connection is also available

The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the shield or to the end of the element if a shield is not present. Probe length can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart below. Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications      |                            |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body Material | 316 Stainless Steel*       | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal        | Glass or Teflon            | 24"          | 17.6"      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material       | Ceramic                    | 30"          | 23.6"      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating  | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®      | 36"          | 29.6"      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating     | 2000 PSI / 138 Barg**      | 42"          | 35.6"      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting            | Minimum 1" Full Bore Valve |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Other material options are available

<sup>\*\*</sup> Easy Tool (Product Code: SR2159-ERXX) is recommended for insertion or retraction in systems with pressure over 150 psi





### **Retractable Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element**

For The Low Pressure Retractable System



|       | Model ER4000 Ordering Product Code Generation |  |      |   |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|------|---|-------|---|--------|---|--|--|--|
| ER45  | Elec  | Electrical Resistance 1 inch Female NPT Probe, Packing Gland with Teflon®  |      |   |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
| ER75  |   | Electrical Resistance 1 inch Female NPT Probe, Packing Gland with Grafoil® |      |   |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
| ER00  |   | Electrical Resistance Replacement Insertion Rod                            |      |   |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       | Prol  | Probe Body Material  |      |   |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       | 2   | 316  |      |   |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       | 4   | C27  |      |   |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Pac  | king |   |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       |   | 0  |      | _ | acem  | ent inse  | ertion | rod)  |  |  |  |
|       |   | 2  | 316  |   |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       |   | 4  | C27  | - |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   |       | Options   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  | 00   |   |       |   |        | mil thickness (10 mil useful probe life)      |  |  |  |
|       |   |  | 10   |   |       |   |        | mil thickness (20 mil useful probe life)      |  |  |  |
|       |   |  | 20   |   |       |   |        | nil thickness (2 mil useful probe life)       |  |  |  |
|       |   |  | 30   |   |       |   |        | nil thickness (4 mil useful probe life)       |  |  |  |
|       |   |  | 40   |   |       |   |        | mil thickness (8 mil useful probe life)       |  |  |  |
|       |   |  | 80   |   |       |   |        | il thickness (1.25 mil useful probe life)     |  |  |  |
|       |   |  | 90   |   |       |   | - 10 ı | mil thickness (2.5 mil useful probe life)     |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   | I Typ |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      | 1 | Gla   |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      | 2 | Tefl  |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      | 3 | Epc   |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   | Len   |   |        | in a setting languity                         |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   | 24    |   |        | es max. insertion length                      |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   | 30    |   |        | es max. insertion length                      |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   | 36    |   |        | es max. insertion length                      |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   | 42    |   |        | es max. insertion length                      |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   |       | Elem<br>XXX   |        | Code in Alloy Chart                           |  |  |  |
| -     |   |  |      |   |       | ^^^   |        | Probe Options                                 |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   |       |   | 00     |   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   |       |   |        |   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   |       | 01 Shield, Coupon adapter (118), hardware 02 Shield, Coupon adapter (220), hardware |        |   |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |      |   |       |   | 02     | Shield, Coupon adapter (220), hardware Shield |  |  |  |
| ER45  | 2   | 2  | 10   | 1 | 36    | 375   | 03     |   |  |  |  |
| LINAS |   |  | 10   |   | 30    | 3/3   | UZ     | Example of Flobe of defining Floudet Code     |  |  |  |

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010*                    | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

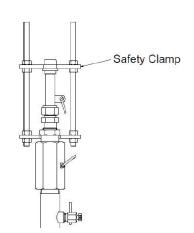
Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

Safety clamps are available separately, these provide additional support to the packing gland and safety chain to control the positioning of the coupons within the pipe.

#### **Safety Clamp Assembly Product Code:**

PS5463141**XX** Replace XX with Length, e.g. PS5463141**24** 







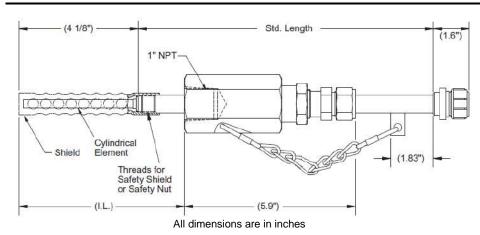
<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe-grade carbon steels.

# **Retractable Electrical Resistance Probe With Cylindrical Element**

For The Low Pressure Retractable System





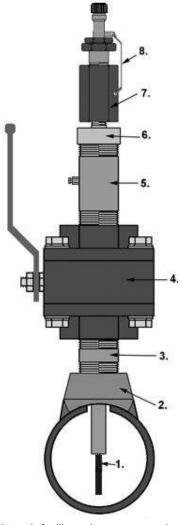


The Model ER4100 is a retractable, electrical resistance probe commonly used in field and plant applications. The all-welded design allows the probe to be used in harsh environments. A specially designed packing gland is used with the probe for insertion into or retraction from a pressurised system without a process shutdown. Standard packing material in the packing gland is Teflon®, however, grafoil packing can be provided for high temperature applications\*.

When the probe element requires replacement, the packing gland assembly may be reused. The probe is designed to mount onto a 1" piping system, but can easily be adapted to fit your specific requirements.

The probe assembly consists of a replaceable insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector welded in place, and a packing gland. A safety chain and safety nut are also provided to prevent blowout. A velocity shield can be added to the assembly if required.

| roquirou.                         |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Key                               |   |
| 1 – Probe Element                 | 5 – TBE Pipe Nipple                               |
| 2 – Thredo-let                    | (usually fitted with bleed valve)                 |
| (flanged connection is available) | 6 – Thread adaptor (if required)                  |
| 3 – TBE Pipe Nipple               | 7 – Packing gland                                 |
| 4 - Full Bore Ball Valve          | 8 – Safety chain                                  |
| (flanged connection is available) | Items 1-6 are supplied separately from the FR4100 |



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, flanged connection is also available

The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the shield or to the end of the element if a shield is not present. Probe length can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart below. Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications      |                            |              |            |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Probe Body Material | 316 Stainless Steel**      | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |
| Element Seal        | Glass or Teflon            | 24"          | 20.85"     |  |  |  |
| Fill Material       | Ceramic                    | 30"          | 26.85"     |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating  | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®      | 36"          | 32.85"     |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating  | 454°C / 850°F Grafoil*     | 42"          | 38.85"     |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating     | 2000 PSI / 138 Barg***     |              |            |  |  |  |
| Mounting            | Minimum 1" Full Bore Valve |              |            |  |  |  |

High temperature applications may require the use of a high temperature element, please contact sales.

Other material options are available

Easy Tool (Product Code: SR2159-ERXX) is recommended for insertion or retraction in systems with pressure over 150 psi

### **Retractable Electrical Resistance Probe With Cylindrical Element**

For The Low Pressure Retractable System



|       | Model ER4100 Ordering Product Code Generation |   |         |        |          |          |   |  |
|-------|---|---|---------|--------|----------|----------|---|--|
| ER45  | Elec  | trical  | Resista | ance 1 | inch Fe  | emale    | NPT Probe, Packing Gland with Teflon®   |  |
| ER75  | Elec  | Electrical Resistance 1 inch NPT Probe, Packing Gland with Grafoi®l, High Temperature |         |        |          |          |   |  |
| ER00  |   | Electrical Resistance Replacement Insertion Rod                                       |         |        |          |          |   |  |
| ER05  |   | Electrical Resistance Replacement Insertion Rod, High Temperature                     |         |        |          |          |   |  |
|       |   |   | dy Mat  | erial  |          |          |   |  |
|       | 2   | 316   |         |        |          |          |   |  |
|       | 4   | C276  | _       |        |          |          |   |  |
|       |   | Pacl  | king GI |        |          |          |   |  |
|       |   | 0 N/A (replacement insertion rod)   |         |        |          |          |   |  |
|       |   | 2 316   |         |        |          |          |   |  |
|       |   | 4   | C276    | _      |          |          |   |  |
|       |   |   |         |        | t Option |          |   |  |
|       |   |   | 500     |        |          |          | - 10 mil thickness (5 mil useful probe life)                                  |  |
|       |   |   | 600     |        |          |          | - 20 mil thickness (10 mil useful probe life)                                 |  |
|       |   |   | 700     |        |          | drical · | - 50 mil thickness (25 mil useful probe life)                                 |  |
|       |   |   |         | Len    |          |          |   |  |
|       |   |   |         | 24     |          |          | s max. insertion length   |  |
|       |   |   |         | 30     |          |          | s max. insertion length   |  |
|       |   |   |         | 36     |          |          | s max. insertion length   |  |
|       |   |   |         | 42     |          |          | s max. insertion length   |  |
|       |   |   |         |        | Eleme    |          |   |  |
|       |   |   |         |        | XXX      |          | Code in Alloy Chart   |  |
|       |   |   |         |        |          | 00       | Probe Options No Shield   |  |
|       |   |   |         |        |          | 01       |   |  |
|       |   |   |         |        |          | 02       | Shield, Coupon adapter (118), hardware Shield, Coupon adapter (220), hardware |  |
|       |   |   |         |        |          | 02       | Shield  |  |
| ER45  | 2   | 2   | 700     | 36     | 375      | 03       | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code  |  |
| -1170 | _   |   | 700     | 00     | 0.0      | UL.      | Example of Flobe of defining Floddot code                                     |  |

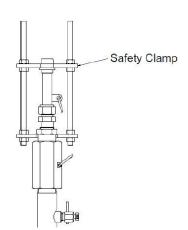
|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010*                    | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

Safety clamps are available separately, these provide additional support to the packing gland and safety chain to control the positioning of the coupons within the pipe.

|   | Safety Clamp Assembly Product Code: |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | PS5463141 <b>XX</b>                 | Replace XX with Length, e.g. PS546314124 |  |  |  |  |
| _ |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |







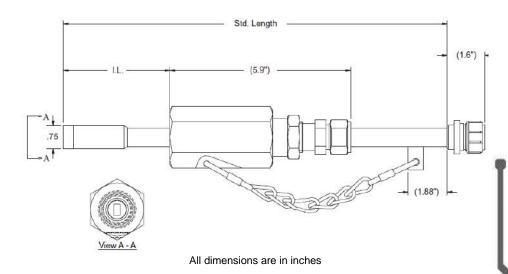
<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe-grade carbon steels.

### Retractable Electrical Resistance Probe With Small Flush Element

For The Low Pressure Retractable System







The Model ER4200 is a retractable, flush-mount, electrical resistance probe ideally suited for applications where the probe element needs to be flush with the wall of the pipe.

A specially designed packing gland is used with the probe for insertion to or retraction from a pressurised system without a process shutdown. Standard packing material in the packing gland is Teflon®. Grafoil packing can be provided if requested.

The probe is designed to mount into a 1" piping system, but can easily be adapted to fit your specific requirements. The probe consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector welded in place, and a packing gland.

- 1 Probe Element
- 2 Thredo-let (flanged connection is available)
- 3 TBE Pipe Nipple
- 4 Full Bore Ball Valve (flanged connection is available)
- 5 TBE Pipe Nipple
- (usually fitted with bleed valve) Thread adaptor (if required)
- 7 Packing gland
- 8 Safety chain
- Items 1-6 are supplied separately from the ER4200

Picture is for illustrative purposes only, flanged connection is also available

The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the element. Probe length can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum length is given in the chart below. Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications Specification Specifi |                            |              |            |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Probe Body Material  | 316 Stainless Steel*       | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |
| Element Seal   | Epoxy                      | 24"          | 16.22"     |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Epoxy                      | 30"          | 22.22"     |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®      | 36"          | 28.22"     |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 2000 PSI / 138 Barg**      | 42"          | 34.22"     |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | Minimum 1" Full Bore Valve |              |            |  |  |  |

Other material options are available

T: +44 (0) 1952 290321 E: sales@rcslgroup.com W: www.rcslgroup.com

Easy Tool (Product Code: SR2159-ERXX) is recommended for insertion or retraction in systems with pressure over 150 psi

For The Low Pressure Retractable System

### **Retractable Electrical Resistance Probe With Small Flush Element**



|      | Model ER4200 Ordering Product Code Generation |  |        |        |        |          |  |
|------|---|--|--------|--------|--------|----------|--|
| ER45 | Elec  | Electrical Resistance 1 inch Female NPT Probe, Packing Gland with Teflon®  |        |        |        |          |  |
| ER75 | Elec  | Electrical Resistance 1 inch Female NPT Probe, Packing Gland with Grafoil® |        |        |        |          |  |
|      | Prob  | e Bod  | ly Mat | terial |        |          |  |
|      | 22  | 316  |        |        |        |          |  |
|      | 44  | C276   | 3      |        |        |          |  |
|      |   | E/R  | Eleme  | ent Op | otions |          |  |
|      |   | A0   | FS04   | 4 Flus | h Mour | nt - 4 m | nil thickness (2 mil useful probe life)  |
|      |   | ВО   | FS0    | B Flus | h Mour | nt - 8 m | nil thickness (4 mil useful probe life)  |
|      |   | Ю  | FS2    | ) Flus | h Mour | nt - 20  | mil thickness (10 mil useful probe life) |
|      |   |  | Seal   | Type   |        |          |  |
|      |   |  | 3      | Epox   | xy     |          |  |
|      |   |  |        | Leng   | jth    |          |  |
|      |   |  |        | 24     | 16.22  | inche    | s max. insertion length                  |
|      |   |  |        | 30     | 22.22  | inche    | s max. insertion length                  |
|      |   |  |        | 36     | 28.22  | inche    | s max. insertion length                  |
|      |   |  |        | 42     | 34.22  | inche    | s max. insertion length                  |
|      |   |  |        |        | Elem   | ent Al   | loy                                      |
|      |   |  |        |        | XXX    | Use (    | Code in Alloy Chart                      |
|      |   |  |        |        |        | E/R F    | Probe Options                            |
|      |   |  |        |        |        | 00       | N/A                                      |
| ER45 | 22  | A0   | 3      | 36     | 375    | 00       | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code   |

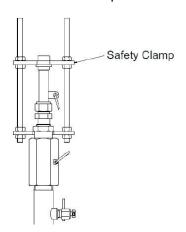
|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010*                    | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

Safety clamps are available separately, these provide additional support to the packing gland and safety chain to control the positioning of the coupons within the pipe.

| Safety Clamp Assembly Product Code: |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| PS5463141 <b>XX</b>                 | Replace XX with Length, e.g. PS546314124 |  |  |  |  |







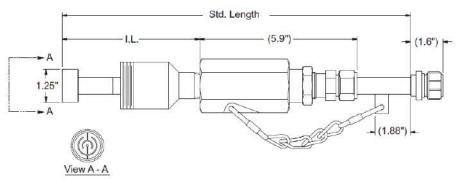
<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe-grade carbon steels.

# Retractable Electrical Resistance Probe With Large Flush Element

For The Low Pressure Retractable System







All dimensions are in inches

The Model ER4210 is a retractable, flush-mount, electrical resistance probe ideally suited for applications where the probe element needs to be flush with the wall of the pipe.

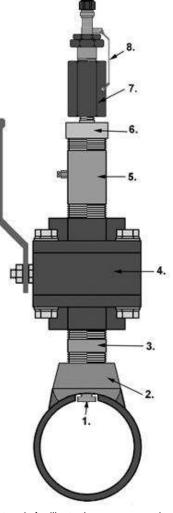
A specially designed packing gland is used with the probe for insertion to or retraction from a pressurised system without a process shutdown. Standard packing material in the packing gland is Teflon®.

The probe is designed to mount into a 11/2" piping system, but can easily be adapted to fit larger requirements.

The probe consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector welded in place, and a packing gland with a 1" to 11/2" swage nipple.

#### Key

- 1 Probe Element
- 2 Thredo-let
- (flanged connection is available)
- 3 TBE Pipe Nipple
- 4 Full Bore Ball Valve (flanged connection is available)
- 5 TBE Pipe Nipple
  - (usually fitted with bleed valve)
- Thread adaptor
- 7 Packing gland
- 8 Safety chain
- Items 1-5 are supplied separately from the ER4210



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, flanged connection is also available

The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the element. Probe length can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum length is given in the chart below. Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications      |                             |              |            |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body Material | 316 Stainless Steel*        | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal        | Ероху                       | 24"          | 11.22"     |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material       | Ероху                       | 30"          | 17.22"     |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating  | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®       | 36"          | 23.22"     |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating     | 2000 PSI / 138 Barg**       | 42"          | 29.22"     |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting            | Minimum 1½" Full Bore Valve |              |            |  |  |  |  |

Other material options are available

Easy Tool (Product Code: SR2159-ERXX) is recommended for insertion or retraction in systems with pressure over 150 psi

## Retractable Electrical Resistance Probe With Large Flush Element

For The Low Pressure Retractable System



|     | Model ER4210 Ordering Product Code Generation |   |        |               |                             |          |  |  |
|-----|---|---|--------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|--|
| ERB | Ele   | Electrical Resistance Pipe Plug Probe with Packing Gland and Swage Nipple |        |               |                             |          |  |  |
|     | Pi  | Pipe Plug Size  |        |               |                             |          |  |  |
|     | 6   | 2" N  | IPT Pi | pe Pl         | lug                         |          |  |  |
|     | 7   | 1 ½   | " NPT  | Pipe          | Plug                        |          |  |  |
|     |   | Pro   | be Bo  | dy M          | lateria                     |          |  |  |
|     |   | 22  | 316    |               |                             |          |  |  |
|     |   | 44  | C276   | ;             |                             |          |  |  |
|     |   |   | ER E   | leme          | ent Opt                     | tions    |  |  |
|     |   |   | C03    | FLO           | 15 – 5 r                    | nil thic | kness (2.5 mil useful probe life)      |  |
|     |   |   | D03    | FL1           | 0 - 10                      | mil thi  | ickness (5 mil useful probe life)      |  |
|     |   |   | E03    | FL2           | 20 – 20                     | mil thi  | ickness (10 useful probe life)         |  |
|     |   |   | F03    | FL4           | 0 – 40                      | mil thi  | ickness (20 mil useful probe life)     |  |
|     |   |   |        | Len           | gth                         |          |  |  |
|     |   |   |        | 24            |                             |          | s max. insertion length                |  |
|     |   |   |        | 30            | 17.22                       | inche    | s max. insertion length                |  |
|     |   |   |        | 36            |                             |          | s max. insertion length                |  |
|     |   |   |        | 42            |                             |          | s max. insertion length                |  |
|     |   |   |        | Element Alloy |                             |          |  |  |
|     |   |   |        |               | XXX Use Code in Alloy chart |          |  |  |
|     |   |   |        |               | ER Probe Options            |          |  |  |
|     |   |   |        |               |                             | 0        | N/A                                    |  |
| ERB | 6   | 22  | C03    | 24            | 375                         | 0        | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |

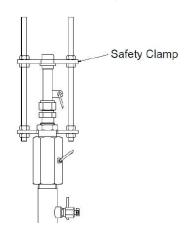
|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010*                    | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

Safety clamps are available separately, these provide additional support to the packing gland and safety chain to control the positioning of the coupons within the pipe.

| Safety Clamp A      | ssembly Product Code:                    |
|---------------------|--|
| PS5463141 <b>XX</b> | Replace XX with Length, e.g. PS546314124 |





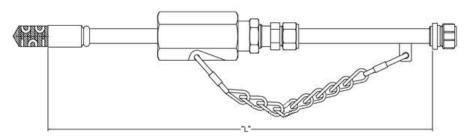


<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe-grade carbon steels.

# **Retractable Electrical Resistance Probe With Spiral Loop Element**

Special Order Probe For The Low Pressure Retractable System





The Model ER4300 is a retractable, electrical resistance probe commonly used in field and plant applications.

The element is a spiral wound strip encased in epoxy. This approach to element construction offers several advantages over other element designs:

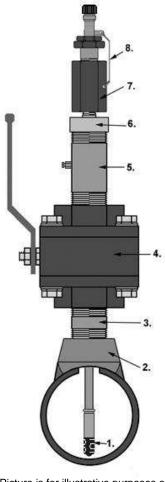
- High intrinsic resistance provides highly stable readings with low susceptibility to noise.
- High element strength allows use in very high flow rate regimes such as a gas transmission.
- Wide spacing of element loops minimises the risk of iron sulphide scaling and bridging.

While the spiral loop is ideally suited to fast flowing, sour systems, its high stability makes it a suitable choice for oil and gas systems.

| ĸ  | ^\/ |
|----|-----|
| r١ | Εv  |

- 1 Probe Element
- 2 Thredo-let (flanged connection is available)
- 3 TBE Pipe Nipple
- 4 Full Bore Ball Valve (flanged connection is available)
- 5 TBE Pipe Nipple
  - (usually fitted with bleed valve)
- Thread adaptor (if required)
- 7 Packing gland
- 8 Safety chain

Items 1-6 are supplied separately from the ER4300



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, flanged connection is also available

A specially designed packing gland is used with the probe for insertion into or retraction from a pressurised system without a process shutdown. Standard packing material in the packing gland is Teflon®, however, grafoil packing can be provided for high temperature applications\*.

When the probe element requires replacement, the packing gland assembly may be reused. The probe is designed to mount onto a 1" piping system, but can easily be adapted to fit your specific requirements.

The probe assembly consists of a replaceable insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector welded in place, and a packing gland. A safety chain and safety nut are also provided to prevent blowout. A velocity shield can be added to the assembly if required.

| Specifications Specifications Specifications Specifications Specification Specificatio |                            |              |                    |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body Material  | 316 Stainless Steel**      | Order Length | Approx. I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal   | Ероху                      | 24"          | 17.6"              |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ероху                      | 30"          | 23.6"              |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®      | 36"          | 29.6"              |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 2000 PSI / 138 Barg**      | 42"          | 35.6"              |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | Minimum 1" Full Bore Valve |              |                    |  |  |  |  |

Other material options are available

Easy Tool (Product Code: SR2159-ERXX) is recommended for insertion or retraction in systems with pressure over 150 psi





# Retractable Electrical Resistance Probe With Spiral Loop Element



Special Order Probe For The Low Pressure Retractable System

|       | Model ER4300 Ordering Product Code Generation |   |      |      |       |                             |             |  |
|-------|---|---|------|------|-------|-----------------------------|-------------|--|
| ED 45 |   |   |      |      |       |                             |             |  |
| ER45  |   | Electrical Resistance 1 inch Female NPT Probe, Packing Gland with Teflon® |      |      |       |                             |             |  |
| ER75  |   |   |      |      |       |                             |             | e NPT Probe, Packing Gland with Grafoil®   |
| ER00  |   |   |      |      |       | eplace                      | ment        | Insertion Rod                              |
|       |   |   |      | Mate | rial  |                             |             |  |
|       | 2   | 316   | ì    |      |       |                             |             |  |
|       | 4   | C27   | 76   |      |       |                             |             |  |
|       |   | Pac   | king | Gla  | nd M  | aterial                     |             |  |
|       |   | 0   | N/A  | (rep | lacer | nent in                     | sertic      | n rod)                                     |
|       |   | 2   | 316  | ;    |       |                             |             | ,  |
|       |   | 4   | C27  | 76   |       |                             |             |  |
|       |   |   | E/R  | Elei | ment  | Option                      | าร          |  |
|       |   |   | Κ    |      |       |                             |             | 0 mil thickness (5 mil useful probe life)  |
|       |   |   | L    |      |       |                             |             | 0 mil thickness (10 mil useful probe life) |
|       |   |   |      |      | al Ty |                             | <u>r – </u> | ( )  |
|       |   |   |      | 3    | Epo   |                             |             |  |
|       |   |   |      |      |       | gth (A                      | ppro        | x.)  |
|       |   |   |      |      | 24    | 17.60                       | inch        | es max. insertion length                   |
|       |   |   |      |      | 30    | 23.60                       | inch        | es max. insertion length                   |
|       |   |   |      |      | 36    |                             |             | es max. insertion length                   |
|       |   |   |      |      | 42    | 35.60                       | inch        | es max. insertion length                   |
|       |   |   |      |      |       | Elem                        |             | ·  |
|       |   |   |      |      |       | XXX Use Code in Alloy Chart |             |  |
|       |   |   |      |      |       |                             |             | Probe Options                              |
|       |   |   |      |      |       |                             | 00          |  |
| ER45  | 2   | 2   | L    | 3    | 36    | 375                         | 00          | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code     |

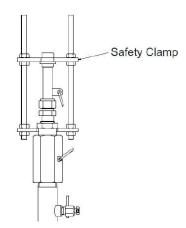
| Probe Element Alloy Chart |             |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Code                      | Description | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |
| 375*                      | C1010*      | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |
| 538                       | 5Cr 1/2Mo   | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |
| 541                       | 9Cr 1Mo     | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |
| 186                       | 410 S.S     | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |
| 141                       | 304 S.S     | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

Safety clamps are available separately, these provide additional support to the packing gland and safety chain to control the positioning of the coupons within the pipe.

| Safety Clamp As     | sembly Product Code:                    |
|---------------------|---|
| PS5463141 <b>XX</b> | Replace XX with Length e.g. PS546314124 |





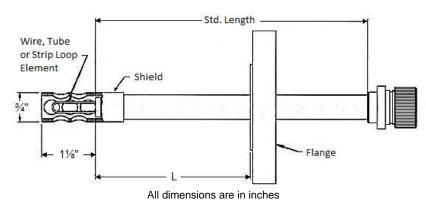


<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe-grade carbon steels.

### **Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element**

For Direct Mounting Via Flanged Branch





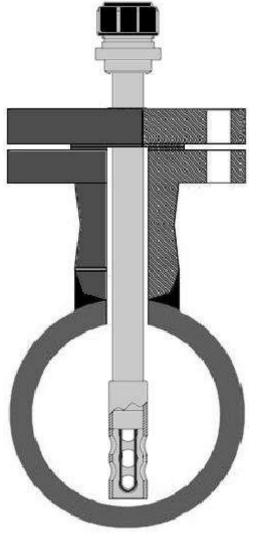
The Model ER6000 is a fixed-insertion-length, flange-mounted, electrical resistance probe. The probe is ideally suited for use in high pressure and/or hazardous applications where threaded fittings are not available or not recommended.

Process shutdown or process isolation is required for installation and inspection.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector and a flange (as specified by customer), which are all welded in place.

A velocity shield can be added to the assembly if required and a mechanical seal can be added for additional safety.

Several standard elements, lengths and different flange sizes are available to meet your specific needs (please refer to the Element and Alloy Selection Chart for more information.)



| Specifications Specification Specificati |                            |              |            |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body Material  | 316 Stainless Steel*       | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal   | Glass or Teflon            | 8"           | 6.125"     |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ceramic                    | 12"          | 10.125"    |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®      | 18"          | 16.125"    |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | Per flange pressure rating | 24"          | 22.125"    |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | Flanged branch             |              |            |  |  |  |  |

Other material options are available





### 3.15 Model ER6000

# **Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element**

For Direct Mounting Via Flanged Branch



|     | Model ER6000 Ordering Product Code Generation |       |       |        |      |        |          |       |   |  |
|-----|---|-------|-------|--------|------|--------|----------|-------|---|--|
| ER6 |   |       |       | sistaı |      |        |          |       | be with Flange                                  |  |
|     | Fla   | nge ( | Size  | ze     |      |        |          |       |   |  |
|     | 1   | 1 in  | ch Fl | ange   | )    |        |          |       |   |  |
|     | 2   |       |       | Flan   |      |        |          |       |   |  |
|     | 3   | 2 in  | ch Fl | ange   | )    |        |          |       |   |  |
|     | 4   | 3 in  | ch Fl | ange   | )    |        |          |       |   |  |
|     | 5   | 4 in  | ch Fl | ange   | )    |        |          |       |   |  |
|     | 7   | 6 in  | ch Fl | ange   | ;    |        |          |       |   |  |
|     |   | Pro   |       | ody    | Mate | erial  |          |       |   |  |
|     |   | 22    |       |        |      |        |          |       |   |  |
|     |   | 44    | C27   | 76     |      |        |          |       |   |  |
|     |   |       | E/R   |        |      | Opti   |          |       |   |  |
|     |   |       | 0     |        |      |        |          |       | il thickness (10 mil useful probe life)         |  |
|     |   |       | 1     |        |      |        |          |       | il thickness (20 mil useful probe life)         |  |
|     |   |       | 2     |        |      |        |          |       | thickness (2 mil useful probe life)             |  |
|     |   |       | 3     |        |      |        |          |       | thickness (4 mil useful probe life)             |  |
|     |   |       | 8     |        |      |        |          |       | hickness (1.25 mil useful probe life)           |  |
|     |   |       | 9     |        |      |        |          |       | thickness (2.5 mil useful probe life)           |  |
|     |   |       |       | Fla    |      |        | sure Ra  | ating | 9   |  |
|     |   |       |       | 1      | 150  |        |          |       |   |  |
|     |   |       |       | 2      | 300  |        |          |       |   |  |
|     |   |       |       | 3      | 600  |        |          |       | As standard the flange is ANSI RF               |  |
|     |   |       |       | 5      |      | 00 lb. |          |       | ANSI RTJ and API are available to special order |  |
|     |   |       |       | 6      | 900  |        |          |       |   |  |
|     |   |       |       | 8      | 250  |        |          |       |   |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      | al Typ |          |       |   |  |
|     |   |       |       |        | 1    | Gla    |          |       |   |  |
|     |   |       |       |        | 2    |        | on®      |       |   |  |
|     |   |       |       |        | 3    | Epo    |          |       | 4   |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      |        | ertion I |       |   |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      | 08     |          |       | nes max. insertion length                       |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      |        |          |       | ches max. insertion length                      |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      |        |          |       | ches max. insertion length                      |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      | 24     |          |       | ches max. insertion length                      |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      |        | Elem     |       |   |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      |        | XXX      |       | e Code in Alloy Chart                           |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      |        |          |       | R Probe Options                                 |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      |        |          | 00    |   |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      |        |          | 01    | ,         |  |
|     |   |       |       |        |      |        |          | 02    | ,         |  |
| ER6 | 2   | 22    | 4     | 1      | 2    | 08     | 375      | 03    |   |  |
| LNU |   |       | 4     |        | L    | UO     | 3/3      | US    | Litample of Flobe Ordening Floudet Gode         |  |

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |
| 375* | C1010*                    | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr 1/2Mo                 | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

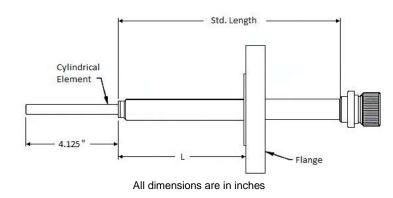




<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe-grade carbon steels.

For Direct Mounting Via Flanged Branch





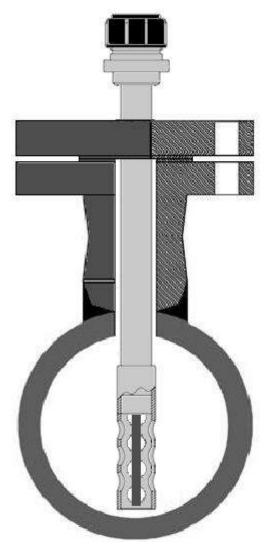
The **Model ER6100** is a fixed-length, flange-mounted, electrical resistance probe. The probe is ideally suited for use in high pressure and/or hazardous applications where threaded fittings are not available or not recommended.

Process shutdown or process isolation is required for installation and inspection.

The all-welded construction allows the probe to be used in harsh environments. The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector, and a flange (as specified by customer), which are all welded in place.

A mechanical seal and a velocity shield can be added if required.

The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the shield or to the end of the element if a shield is not present. Probe length can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart below and, in this case, is based on a 1" total flange thickness.

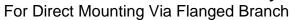


Several standard elements, lengths and different flange sizes are available to meet your specific needs (please refer to the Element and Alloy Selection Chart for more information.)

| Specifications Specification Specif |                            |              |            |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body Material  | 316 Stainless Steel*       | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal   | Welded                     | 8"           | 9"         |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ceramic                    | 12"          | 13"        |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®      | 18"          | 19"        |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | Per flange pressure rating | 24"          | 25"        |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | Flanged branch             |              |            |  |  |  |  |

Other material options are available







|     | Model ER6100 Ordering Product Code Generation |    |         |        |         |          |         |   |  |  |
|-----|---|----|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---|--|--|
| ER6 |   |    |         | istanc | e Fixe  | d Lengt  | h Prob  | pe with Flange                                  |  |  |
|     | Flai  |    | ge Size |        |         |          |         |   |  |  |
|     | 1   |    |         | ange   |         |          |         |   |  |  |
|     | 2   |    |         | Flange | е       |          |         |   |  |  |
|     | 3   |    |         | ange   |         |          |         |   |  |  |
|     | 4   |    |         | ange   |         |          |         |   |  |  |
|     | 5   |    |         | ange   |         |          |         |   |  |  |
|     | 7   |    |         | ange   |         |          |         |   |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        | lateria | <u> </u> |         |   |  |  |
|     |   | 22 | 316     |        |         |          |         |   |  |  |
|     |   | 44 | C27     |        |         |          |         |   |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        |         | otions   |         |   |  |  |
|     |   |    | 5       |        |         |          |         | l thickness (5 mil useful probe life)           |  |  |
|     |   |    | 6       |        |         |          |         | l thickness (10 mil useful probe life)          |  |  |
|     |   |    | 7       |        |         |          |         | l thickness (25 mil useful probe life)          |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        |         | essure   | Rating  | 9   |  |  |
|     |   |    |         | 10     | 150 l   |          |         |   |  |  |
|     |   |    |         | 20     | 300 l   | -        |         |   |  |  |
|     |   |    |         | 30     | 600 I   |          |         | As standard the flange is ANSI RF               |  |  |
|     |   |    |         | 50     | 1500    |          |         | ANSI RTJ and API are available to special order |  |  |
|     |   |    |         | 60     | 900 I   |          |         |   |  |  |
|     |   |    |         | 80     | 2500    |          |         |   |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        |         | rtion Le |         |   |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        | 80      |          |         | x. insertion length                             |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        | 12      |          |         | ax. insertion length                            |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        | 18      |          |         | ax. insertion length                            |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        | 24      |          |         | ax. insertion length                            |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        |         |          | ent All |   |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        |         | XXX      |         | Code in Alloy Chart                             |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        |         |          |         | Probe Options                                   |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        |         |          | 00      | No Shield                                       |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        |         |          | 01      | Shield, coupon adapter (118), hardware          |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        |         |          | 02      | Shield, coupon adapter (220), hardware          |  |  |
|     |   |    |         |        |         |          | 03      | Shield  |  |  |
| ER6 | 2   | 22 | 7       | 20     | 80      | 375      | 03      | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code          |  |  |

| Probe Element Alloy Chart |             |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code                      | Description | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375*                      | C1010*      | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538                       | 5Cr 1/2Mo   | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541                       | 9Cr 1Mo     | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186                       | 410 S.S     | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141                       | 304 S.S     | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.



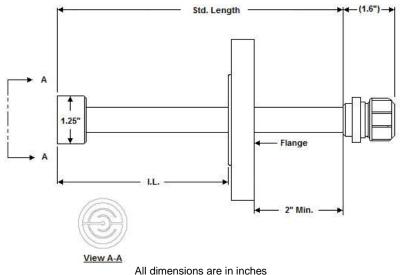


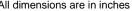
<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe-grade carbon steels.

### Model ER6200 **Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element**

For Direct Mounting Via Flanged Branch





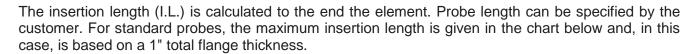


The Model ER6200 is a fixed-length, flange-mounted, electrical resistance probe. The probe is ideally suited for use in high pressure and/or hazardous applications where threaded fittings are not available or not recommended.

Process shutdown or process isolation is required for installation and inspection.

The all-welded construction allows the probe to be used in harsh environments. The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed connector, and a flange (as specified by customer), which are all welded in place.

A mechanical seal can be added if required.



Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications      |                            |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body Material | 316 Stainless Steel*       | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal        | Ероху                      | 8"           | 5"         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material       | Ероху                      | 12"          | 9"         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating  | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®      | 18"          | 15"        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating     | Per flange pressure rating | 24"          | 21"        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting            | Flanged branch             |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Other material options are available





### **Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element**

For Direct Mounting Via Flanged Branch



|     |       |          |               | Mod      | el ER  | 6200 O   | rderir            | ng Product Code Generation  |  |  |  |
|-----|-------|----------|---------------|----------|--|--|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| ER6 | Elect | trical R | Resista       | nce Fi   | xed Le   | ngth Pro   | be wit            | h Flange  |  |  |  |
|     | Flan  | ge Siz   |               |          |  |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     | 2     | 1½ ir    | ½ inch Flange |          |  |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     | 3     |          | nch Flange    |          |  |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     | 4     |          | h Flan        |          |  |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     | 5     |          | h Flanç       |          |  |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     | 7     |          | h Flanç       |          |  |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          | e Bod         | y Mate   | erial  |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       | 22       | 316           |          |  |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       | 44       | C276          |          |  |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               |          | nt Options   |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          | С             |          |  | Flush Mount – 5 mil thickness (2.5 mil useful probe life)                  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          | D             |          | Flush Mount – 10 mil thickness (5 mil useful probe life) |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          | E             |          |  | Flush Mount – 20 mil thickness (10 mil useful probe life)                  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          | F             |          |  | Flush Mount – 40 mil thickness (20 mil useful probe life)  Pressure Rating |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               |          |  |  | ating             |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               | 13       | 150 I  | -  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               | 23<br>33 | 600 I  | -  |                   | As atomical the floring is ANOLDE   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               | 53       | 1500   | -  |                   | As standard the flange is ANSI RF ANSI RTJ and API are available to special order |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               | 63       | 900 I  |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               | 83       | 2500   |  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               | 03       |  | rtion Le   | nath              |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               |          | 08   |  |                   | c. insertion length   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               |          | 12   |  |                   | c. insertion length   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               |          | 18   |  |                   | U   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               |          | 24   | 15 inches max. insertion length 21 inches max. insertion length            |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               |          |  | Element Alloy  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               |          |  | XXX Use Code in Alloy Chart  |                   |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               |          |  |  | E/R Probe Options |   |  |  |  |
|     |       |          |               |          |  |  | 00 N/A            |   |  |  |  |
| ER6 | 2     | 22       | С             | 13       | 80   | 375  | 00                | Example of Probe Ordering #   |  |  |  |

| Probe Element Alloy Chart |             |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code                      | Description | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375*                      | C1010*      | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538                       | 5Cr 1/2Mo   | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541                       | 9Cr 1Mo     | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186                       | 410 S.S     | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141                       | 304 S.S     | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.



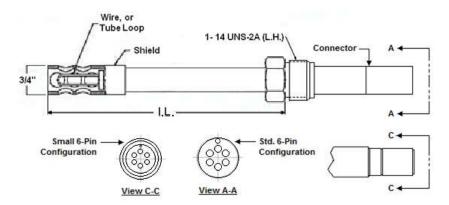


<sup>\*</sup> Chemically equivalent to standard pipe-grade carbon steels.

### **Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element**

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System





The Model ER7000 Electrical Resistance Probe is a fixed-length probe for use with the two inch access fitting systems at high pressures and temperatures.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed six pin connector and a pipe plug with the industry standard 1-14 UNS 2A LH thread.

The pipe plug on the probe screws into the hollow plug nut of the access system. This allows the probe to be installed in the process, using a retriever tool and service valve, without process shutdown.

A shield for the element is fitted to the ER7000 probe as standard, various options are available.

Several standard element and probe lengths are available to meet your specific needs. (Refer to the Element and Alloy Selection Chart for more information.)

Picture is for illustrative purposes only other access fitting mounting

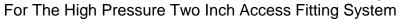
Picture is for illustrative purposes only, other access fitting mounting options are available.

Probe adaptors are available and must be ordered separately.

The insertion length (I.L.) can range from 2.875" up to any length specified by the customer in  $\frac{1}{8}$ " increments.

| Specifications     |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal       | Glass   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ceramic   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 3600 PSI / 245 Barg                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | Two Inch Access Fitting System With Hollow Plug |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Loop Element**





| ting N<br>16<br>276<br>onned<br>Sm<br>Sta       | Mater  Contact of the | Type Connect rd Conrement C R40 Wir R80 Wir O4 Tube O8 Tube Glass                      | or<br>Dector<br>Options<br>e Loop<br>e Loop<br>e Loop | s<br>- 40<br>- 80<br>- 4 m<br>- 8 m                   | mil t                                     | hickness (10 mil useful probe life) hickness (20 mil useful probe life) ickness (2 mil useful probe life) ickness (4 mil useful probe life) |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| 16<br>276<br>onne<br>Sm<br>Sta<br>E/F<br>0<br>1 | ector mall Crandar R Ele WR TU TU Sea  | Type<br>Connect<br>rd Conrement C<br>840 Wir<br>880 Wir<br>04 Tube<br>08 Tube<br>Glass | Dector Dector Dector Loop Loop Loop Loop Loop Loop    | - 40<br>- 80<br>- 4 m<br>- 8 m                        | mil t<br>nil thi                          | hickness (20 mil useful probe life)<br>ickness (2 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |
| 276 onne Sm Sta E/F 0 1                         | mall Crandar<br>(R Ele<br>WR<br>WR<br>TUC<br>Sea<br>1  | connect<br>rd Conrement C<br>R40 Wir<br>R80 Wir<br>04 Tube<br>08 Tube<br>Glass         | Dector Dector Dector Loop Loop Loop Loop Loop Loop    | - 40<br>- 80<br>- 4 m<br>- 8 m                        | mil t<br>nil thi                          | hickness (20 mil useful probe life)<br>ickness (2 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |
| Sm<br>Sta<br>E/F<br>0<br>1                      | mall Crandar<br>(R Ele<br>WR<br>WR<br>TUC<br>Sea<br>1  | connect<br>rd Conrement C<br>R40 Wir<br>R80 Wir<br>04 Tube<br>08 Tube<br>Glass         | Dector Dector Dector Loop Loop Loop Loop Loop Loop    | - 40<br>- 80<br>- 4 m<br>- 8 m                        | mil t<br>nil thi                          | hickness (20 mil useful probe life)<br>ickness (2 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |
| Sm<br>Sta<br><b>E/F</b><br>0<br>1<br>2          | mall Crandar<br>(R Ele<br>WR<br>WR<br>TUC<br>Sea<br>1  | connect<br>rd Conrement C<br>R40 Wir<br>R80 Wir<br>04 Tube<br>08 Tube<br>Glass         | Dector Dector Dector Loop Loop Loop Loop Loop Loop    | - 40<br>- 80<br>- 4 m<br>- 8 m                        | mil t<br>nil thi                          | hickness (20 mil useful probe life)<br>ickness (2 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |
| Sta <b>E/F</b> 0 1 2                            | wrandari<br>R Electric WR WR TUG<br>TUG<br>Sea 1   | rd Conrement C<br>R40 Wir<br>R80 Wir<br>04 Tube<br>08 Tube<br>Glass                    | Dector Dector Dector Loop Loop Loop Loop Loop Loop    | - 40<br>- 80<br>- 4 m<br>- 8 m                        | mil t<br>nil thi                          | hickness (20 mil useful probe life)<br>ickness (2 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |
| <b>E/F</b> 0 1 2                                | WR WR TUC<br>Sea<br>1  | R40 Wir<br>R80 Wir<br>R80 Wir<br>O4 Tube<br>O8 Tube<br>Al Type<br>Glass                | Options<br>e Loop<br>e Loop<br>e Loop                 | - 40<br>- 80<br>- 4 m<br>- 8 m                        | mil t<br>nil thi                          | hickness (20 mil useful probe life)<br>ickness (2 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |
| 0 1 2   | WF<br>WF<br>TU(<br>Sea<br>1  | R40 Wir<br>R80 Wir<br>04 Tube<br>08 Tube<br><b>al Type</b><br>Glass                    | e Loop<br>e Loop<br>e Loop<br>e Loop                  | - 40<br>- 80<br>- 4 m<br>- 8 m                        | mil t<br>nil thi                          | hickness (20 mil useful probe life)<br>ickness (2 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |
| 1 2   | TU(<br>Sea<br>1<br>2   | R80 Wir<br>04 Tube<br>08 Tube<br>al Type<br>Glass                                      | e Loop<br>e Loop<br>e Loop                            | - 80<br>- 4 m<br>- 8 m                                | mil t<br>nil thi                          | hickness (20 mil useful probe life)<br>ickness (2 mil useful probe life)  |  |  |
| 2   | TU(<br>Sea<br>1<br>2   | 04 Tube<br>08 Tube<br>al Type<br>Glass   | e Loop<br>e Loop                                      | - 4 m<br>- 8 m  | nil thi                                   | ickness (2 mil useful probe life)   |  |  |
|   | TU(<br><b>Sea</b><br>1<br>2  | 08 Tube<br>al Type<br>Glass  | e Loop  | - 8 m   |   |   |  |  |
| 3   | <b>Sea</b> 1 2   | <b>al Type</b><br>Glass  |   |   | nil thi                                   | ickness (4 mil useful probe life)   |  |  |
|   | 1 2  | Glass  |   | \   |   |   |  |  |
|   | 2  |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| -   |  | l Letion   | (B) (D   F  |   |   |   |  |  |
|   |  |  |   | ® (PTFE)  |   |   |  |  |
|   | 3  | Ероху  |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| -   |  |  |   | calculated length rounded down to 1/8 inch increment) |   |   |  |  |
| _   |  | XXXX   |   |   |   | es, in 2 decimal place format (e.g. 7.25 inches = 0725)   |  |  |
|   |  |  | Elem  |   |   |   |  |  |
|   |  |  | XXX   |   |   | de in Alloy Chart   |  |  |
| -   |  |  |   |   |   | obe Options   |  |  |
| +   |  |  |   |   |   | Indard Shield   |  |  |
| +   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| +-  |  |  |   | -   | 2 Hi-velocity Shield                      |   |  |  |
| +-  |  |  |   | 03  | Coupon Holding Shield  Probe Seal Options |   |  |  |
| +   |  |  |   |   |   | PTFE  |  |  |
| +   |  |  |   |   | _   |   |  |  |
|   |  | 0=0=   | 375   | 01  | 01  |   |  |  |
|   |  |  | 3 1 0725  | 2 4 0725 275  | 01<br>02<br>03                            | 02 Hi-<br>03 Col<br>Pro<br>01<br>02   |  |  |

| Probe Element Alloy Chart |                     |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code                      | Description         | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375                       | C1010 Carbon Steel* | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538                       | 5Cr ½Mo             | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541                       | 9Cr 1Mo             | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186                       | 410 S.S             | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141                       | 304 S.S             | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

| Electrical Resistance Probe Spare Parts  | <b>Product Code</b> |
|--|---------------------|
| Replacement PTFE Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700277              |
| Replacement PEEK Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700339              |
| Hollow Plug Bore-Seal Nut, 316 S/S (seals hollow plug when probe is not installed) | 700311              |
| Shield For Probe Element   | 700608              |
| Shield For Probe Element, High Velocity Service Conditions                         | 700609              |
| Shield For Probe Element With Integral Strip Coupon Holder                         | 700612              |

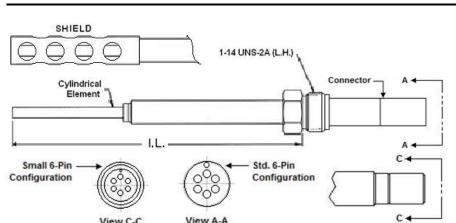




## **Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Cylindrical Element**

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System





The Model ER7100 Electrical Resistance Probe is a fixedlength, retrievable probe for use with the two inch access fitting system in high pressure and high temperature applications.

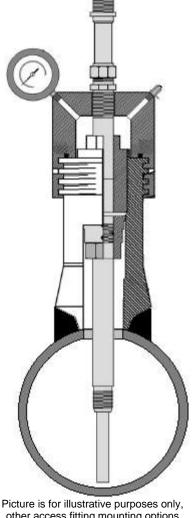
The all-welded construction of the element makes it ideal for harsh environments.

A shield for the element can be added to the probe if required.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed six pin connector and a pipe plug with the industry standard 1-14 UNS 2A LH thread.

The pipe plug on the probe screws into the hollow plug nut of the access system. This allows the probe to be installed in the process, using a retriever tool and service valve, without process shutdown.

The minimum insertion length (I.L.) for J0 element is 3", 5" for other element types, up to any length specified by the customer in 1/8" increments.

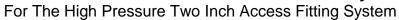


other access fitting mounting options are available.

Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs (please see page 2). Probe adaptors are available and must be ordered separately.

| Specifications     |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal       | Welded  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ceramic   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 3600 PSI / 245 Barg                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | Two Inch Access Fitting System With Hollow Plug |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Cylindrical Element**





|    | Model ER7100 Ordering Product Code Generation |          |                     |                 |       |  |                    |   |  |  |
|----|---|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|--|--------------------|---|--|--|
| HR | Elec  | trical F |                     |                 |       |  |                    | The Two Inch Access Fitting System                  |  |  |
|    | Mou   | nting    | Mate                | rial            |       |  |                    |   |  |  |
|    | 2   | 316      |                     |                 |       |  |                    |   |  |  |
|    | 3   | C276     | 3                   |                 |       |  |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   | Con      | onnector Type       |                 |       |  |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   | 1        | Small Connector     |                 |       |  |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   | 2        |                     | ndard Connector |       |  |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   |          | E/R Element Options |                 |       |  |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   |          | 50                  |                 |       | ical – 10 mil thickness (5 mil useful probe life)      |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   |          | J0                  |                 |       | ical (2") – 10 mil thickness (5 mil useful probe life) |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   |          | 60                  |                 |       | ical – 20 mil thickness (10 mil useful probe life)     |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   |          | 70                  |                 |       | Irical – 50 mil thickness (25 mil useful probe life)   |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   |          |                     |                 |       | alculated length rounded down to 1/8 inch increment)   |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   |          |                     | XXXX            | )     |  |                    | in 2 decimal place format (e.g. 7.25 inches = 0725) |  |  |
|    |   |          |                     |                 | Eleme |  |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   |          |                     |                 | XXX   |  |                    | in Alloy Chart                                      |  |  |
|    |   |          |                     |                 |       |  |                    | Options   |  |  |
|    |   |          |                     |                 |       | 00   |                    | Shield  |  |  |
|    |   |          |                     |                 |       | 01   |                    | dard Shield   |  |  |
|    |   |          |                     |                 |       | 02   |                    | elocity Shield                                      |  |  |
|    |   |          |                     |                 |       | 03   |                    |   |  |  |
|    |   |          |                     |                 |       |  | Probe Seal Options |   |  |  |
|    |   |          |                     |                 |       |  | 01                 | PTFE  |  |  |
|    | _   | _        |                     |                 |       |  | 02                 | PEEK  |  |  |
| HR | 2   | 2        | 60                  | 0725            | 375   | 00   | 01                 | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code              |  |  |

| Probe Element Alloy Chart |                     |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code                      | Description         | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375                       | C1010 Carbon Steel* | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538                       | 5Cr ½Mo             | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541                       | 9Cr 1Mo             | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186                       | 410 S.S             | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141                       | 304 S.S             | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

| Electrical Resistance Probe Spare Parts  | Product Code |
|--|--------------|
| Replacement PTFE Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700277       |
| Replacement PEEK Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700339       |
| Hollow Plug Bore-Seal Nut, 316 S/S (seals hollow plug when probe is not installed) | 700311       |
| Shield For Probe Element   | 700610       |
| Shield For Probe Element, High Velocity Service Conditions                         | 700611       |
| Shield For Probe Element With Integral Strip Coupon Holder                         | 700613       |

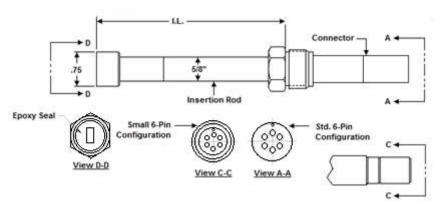




#### **Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element**

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System





The Model ER7200 Flush-Mount, Electrical Resistance Probe is a fixed-length probe for use with the two inch access fitting system in high pressure and high temperature applications.

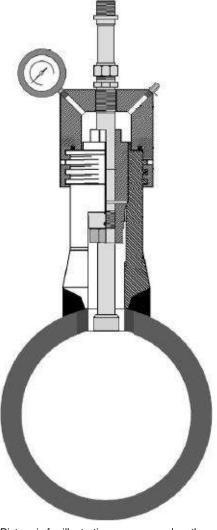
These probes are ideally suited for applications where the probe element needs to be flush with the wall of the pipe.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed six pin connector and a pipe plug with the industry standard 1-14 UNS 2A LH thread.

The pipe plug on the probe screws into the hollow plug nut of the access system. This allows the probe to be installed in the process, using a retriever tool and service valve, without process shutdown.

The insertion length (I.L.) can range from a minimum of 1.75" up to any length specified by the customer in 1/8" increments.

Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs. Probe adaptors are available and must be ordered separately.



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, other access fitting mounting options are available.

| Specifications     |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel                             |  |  |  |
| Element Seal       | Ероху   |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Epoxy   |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F                                   |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 3600 PSI / 245 Barg                             |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | Two Inch Access Fitting System With Hollow Plug |  |  |  |

### **Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element**



For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System

|    | Model ER7200 Ordering Product Code Generation                                 |     |     |           |   |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|----|---|-----|-----|-----------|---|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| HR | R Electrical Resistance Probe For Use With The Two Inch Access Fitting System |     |     |           |   |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    | Mounting Material   |     |     |           |   |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    | 2   | 316 | 3   |           |   |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    | 3   | C2  | 76  |           |   |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    |   | Co  |     | ctor Type |   |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    |   | 1   |     |           | Il Connector  |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    |   | 2   |     |           | ndard Connector   |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    |   |     | E/R |           | Element Options   |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    |   |     | Α   |           |   |   |                         |                    | ss (2 mil useful probe life)           |  |
|    |   |     | В   |           |   | h Mount - 8 mil thickness (4 mil useful probe life)                   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    |   |     | Н   |           |   | <u> lount -</u>   | 20 mi                   | thick              | ness (10 mil useful probe life)        |  |
|    |   |     |     |           | Seal Type   |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    |   |     |     | 3         | 3 Epoxy   |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    |   |     |     |           | Length (calculated length rounded down to 1/8 inch increment) |   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    |   |     |     |           | XXXX  | Length in inches, in 2 decimal place format (e.g. 7.25 inches = 0725) |                         |                    |  |  |
|    |   |     |     |           |   | Element Alloy   |                         |                    |  |  |
|    |   |     |     |           |   | XXX   | Use Code in Alloy Chart |                    |  |  |
|    |   |     |     |           |   |   | E/R Probe Options       |                    |  |  |
|    |   |     |     |           |   |   | 00                      |                    |  |  |
|    |   |     |     |           |   |   |                         | Probe Seal Options |  |  |
|    |   |     |     |           |   |   |                         | 01                 | PTFE                                   |  |
|    |   |     |     |           |   |   |                         | 02                 | PEEK                                   |  |
| HR | 2   | 2   | В   | 3         | 0725  | 375   | 00                      | 01                 | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |

| Probe Element Alloy Chart |                     |        |      |             |        |  |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| Code                      | Description         | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |
| 375                       | C1010 Carbon Steel* | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |
| 538                       | 5Cr ½Mo             | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |
| 541                       | 9Cr 1Mo             | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |
| 186                       | 410 S.S             | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |
| 141                       | 304 S.S             | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

| Electrical Resistance Probe Spare Parts  | Product Code |
|--|--------------|
| Replacement PTFE Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700277       |
| Replacement PEEK Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700339       |
| Hollow Plug Bore-Seal Nut, 316 S/S (seals hollow plug when probe is not installed) | 700311       |

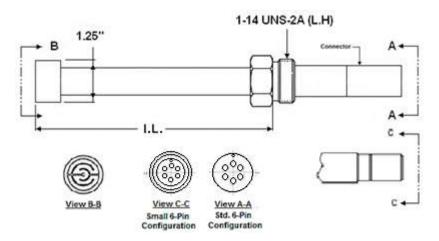




#### **Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element**

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System





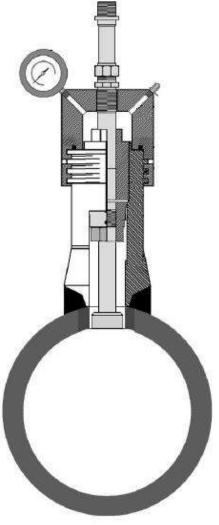
The Model ER7210 is a fixed-length Flush-Mount, retrievable, electrical resistance probe for use with the two inch access fitting system in high pressure and high temperature applications.

These probes are ideally suited for applications where the probe element needs to be flush with the wall of the pipe.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed six pin connector and a pipe plug with the industry standard 1-14 UNS 2A LH thread.

The pipe plug on the probe screws into the hollow plug nut of the access system. This allows the probe to be installed in the process, using a retriever tool and service valve, without process shutdown.

The insertion length (I.L.) can range from a minimum of 1.75" up to any length specified by the customer in  $\frac{1}{100}$ " increments.

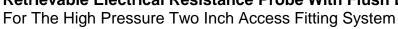


Picture is for illustrative purposes only, other access fitting mounting options are available.

Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs. Probe adaptors are available and must be ordered separately.

| Specifications Specification Specif |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Probe Body   | 316 Stainless Steel                             |  |  |  |
| Element Seal   | Ероху   |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ероху   |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F                                   |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 3600 PSI / 245 Barg                             |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | Two Inch Access Fitting System With Hollow Plug |  |  |  |

#### **Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element**





|    | Model ER7210 Ordering Product Code Generation |                   |                |  |              |                    |        |   |  |  |  |
|----|---|-------------------|----------------|--|--------------|--------------------|--------|---|--|--|--|
| HR | Elec  | trical F          | Resist         | ance Pr  | obe Fo       | r Use              | With   | The Two Inch Access Fitting System                  |  |  |  |
|    | Mou   | Mounting Material |                |  |              |                    |        |   |  |  |  |
|    | 2   | 316               | 316            |  |              |                    |        |   |  |  |  |
|    | 3   | C276              | C276           |  |              |                    |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | Con               | Connector Type |  |              |                    |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | 1                 | Sma            | II Conn  | ector        |                    |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | 2                 | Stan           | dard Co  | onnecto      | r                  |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   | E/R            | Elemer   | t Optio      | ons                |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   | C3             | 3 FL05 Flush Mount - 5 mil thickness (2.5 mil useful probe life) |              |                    |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   | D3             | FL10   | Flush M      | lount -            | - 10 m | il thickness (5 mil useful probe life)              |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   | E3             | FL20   | Flush M      | lount -            | - 20 m | il thickness (10 mil useful probe life)             |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   | F3             | FL40   | Flush M      | lount -            | - 40 m | il thickness (20 mil useful probe life)             |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |                | Lengt  | h (calc      | ulate              | d leng | th rounded down to 1/8 inch increment)              |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |                | XXXX   | Lengtl       | h in in            | ches,  | in 2 decimal place format (e.g. 7.25 inches = 0725) |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |                |  | Eleme        | ent Al             | loy    |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |                |  | XXX          | Use                | Code   | in Alloy Chart                                      |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |                |  |              | E/R                | Probe  | Options   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |                |  | 00 No Shield |                    |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |                |  |              | Probe Seal Options |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |                |  |              |                    | 01     | PTFE  |  |  |  |
|    |   |                   |                |  |              |                    | 02     | PEEK  |  |  |  |
| HR | 2   | 2                 | <b>C</b> 3     | 0725   | 375          | 00                 | 01     | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code              |  |  |  |

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375  | C1010 Carbon Steel*       | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr ½Mo                   | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

| Electrical Resistance Probe Spare Parts  | Product Code |
|--|--------------|
| Replacement PTFE Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700277       |
| Replacement PEEK Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700339       |
| Hollow Plug Bore-Seal Nut, 316 S/S (seals hollow plug when probe is not installed) | 700311       |

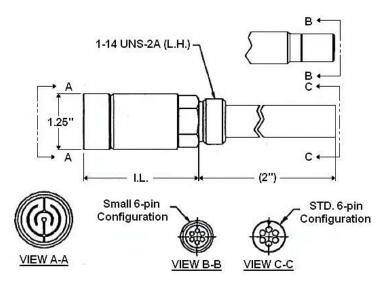




# Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element **Adjustable Length**

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System



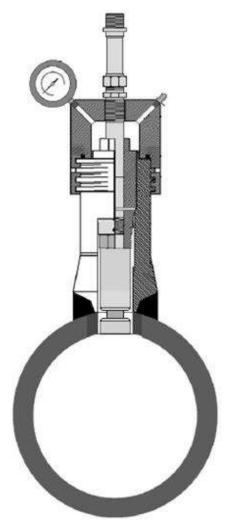


The Model ER7220 is an adjustable-length, flush mount, retrievable, electrical resistance probe for use with the two inch access fitting system in high pressure and high temperature applications.

These probes are ideally suited for applications where the probe element needs to be flush with the wall of the pipe to prevent any obstructions.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed six pin connector and a pipe plug with the industry standard 1-14 UNS 2A LH thread.

The pipe plug on the probe screws into the hollow plug nut of the access fitting system. This allows the probe to be installed in the process, using a retriever tool and service valve, without process shutdown.



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, other access fitting mounting options are available.

The adjustable flush element allows for a total adjustment of 1".

The insertion length (I.L.) can range from a minimum of 1.75" up to any length in 1" increments (specify lengths over 1.75" as 2", 3", 4", etc.) specified by the customer.

Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs. Probe adaptors are available and must be ordered separately.

| Specifications     |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel                             |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal       | Ероху   |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ероху   |  |  |  |  |
| O-Ring Material    | Viton (Other Materials Are Available)           |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 3600 PSI / 245 Barg                             |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | Two Inch Access Fitting System With Hollow Plug |  |  |  |  |

# Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element Adjustable Length



For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System

|    | Model ER7220 Ordering Product Code Generation |                    |   |               |         |         |                   |   |  |  |  |
|----|---|--------------------|---|---------------|---------|---------|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| HR | Elect   | rical F            | Resista   | ance Pr       | obe Fo  | r Use   | With <sup>-</sup> | The Two Inch Access Fitting System                    |  |  |  |
|    | Mou   | Inting Material    |   |               |         |         |                   |   |  |  |  |
|    | 2   | 316                |   |               |         |         |                   |   |  |  |  |
|    | 3   | C276               | C276  |               |         |         |                   |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | Coni               | Connector Type  |               |         |         |                   |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | 1                  | Sma   | II Conne      | ector   |         |                   |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | 2                  | Stan  | dard Co       | nnecto  | r       |                   |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    | E/R I   | <u>Elemen</u> | t Optic | ns      |                   |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    | C3 FL05 Flush Mount - 5 mil thickness (2.5 mil useful probe life) |               |         |         |                   |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    | D3  | FL10 F        | Flush M | lount - | · 10 m            | il thickness (5 mil useful probe life)                |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    | E3  |               |         |         |                   | il thickness (10 mil useful probe life)               |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    | F3  | FL40 F        | Flush M | lount - | · 40 m            | il thickness (20 mil useful probe life)               |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    |   |               |         |         |                   | ed length down to the nearest 1 inch increment)       |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    |   | XXXX          | Lengtl  | n in in | ches,             | in 2 decimal place format (e.g. 7 inches = 0700)*     |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    |   |               | Eleme   |         |                   |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    |   |               | XXX     | Use     | Code              | in Alloy Chart  |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    |   |               |         | E/R I   | Probe             | Options   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    |   |               |         | AD      |                   | Shield, Adjustable                                    |  |  |  |
|    |   | Probe Seal Options |   |               |         |         |                   |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    |   |               |         | 01 PTFE |                   |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                    |   |               |         |         | 02                | PEEK  |  |  |  |
| HR | 2   | 2                  | C3  | 0700          | 375     | AD      | 01                | in the adjustment range. For example for a probe with |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Note: The order length equates to the shortest length in the adjustment range. For example for a probe with length adjustment of 7 to 8 inch, the order length is 7 inch = 0700

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375  | C1010 Carbon Steel*       | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr ½Mo                   | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

| Electrical Resistance Probe Spare Parts  | Product Code |
|--|--------------|
| Replacement PTFE Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700277       |
| Replacement PEEK Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700339       |
| Hollow Plug Bore-Seal Nut, 316 S/S (seals hollow plug when probe is not installed) | 700311       |

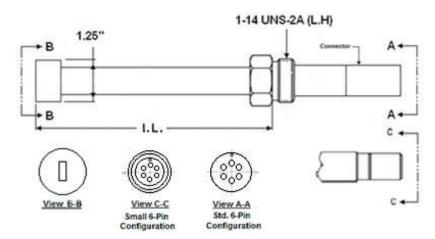




#### **Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element**

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System





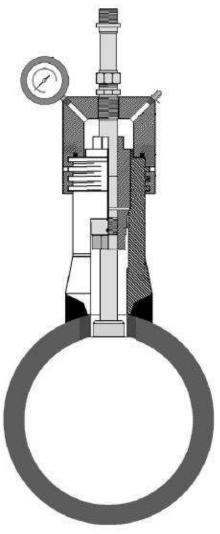
The Model ER7230 is a fixed-length Flush-Mount, retrievable, electrical resistance probe for use with the two inch access fitting system in high pressure and high temperature applications.

These probes are ideally suited for applications where the probe element needs to be flush with the wall of the pipe.

The ER7230 has been specifically designed to minimize the negative effects of iron sulfide by maximizing the spacing between the sensing element and probe body, thus reducing the possibility of shorting by conductive buildup.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed six pin connector and a pipe plug with the industry standard 1-14 UNS 2A LH thread.

The pipe plug on the probe screws into the hollow plug nut of the access system. This allows the probe to be installed in the process, using a retriever tool and service valve, without process shutdown.



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, other access fitting mounting options are available.

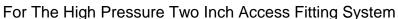
The insertion length (I.L.) can range from a minimum of 1.75" up to any length specified by the customer in ½" increments.

Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs. Probe adaptors are available and must be ordered separately.

| Specifications     |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel                             |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal       | Ероху   |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ероху   |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 3600 PSI / 245 Barg                             |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | Two Inch Access Fitting System With Hollow Plug |  |  |  |  |



#### **Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Flush Element**





|    | Model ER7230 Ordering Product Code Generation |                  |                   |   |                 |                    |         |   |  |  |  |
|----|---|------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------|---|--|--|--|
| HR | Elec  | trical F         | Resista           | ance Pro  | be For          | Use V              | /ith Th | ne Two Inch Access Fitting System                   |  |  |  |
|    | Mou   | ounting Material |                   |   |                 |                    |         |   |  |  |  |
|    | 2   | 316              | 316               |   |                 |                    |         |   |  |  |  |
|    | 3   | C276             | C276              |   |                 |                    |         |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | Con              | Connector Type    |   |                 |                    |         |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | 1                | 1 Small Connector |   |                 |                    |         |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | 2                | Stan              | dard Cor  | nector          | _                  |         |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  | E/R I             | E/R Element Options   |                 |                    |         |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  | A3                | FS4 Flush Mount - 4 mil thickness (2 mil useful probe life) |                 |                    |         |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  | В3                | FS8 Flu   | sh Mou          | ınt - 8            | mil th  | ickness (4 mil useful probe life)                   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  | H3                | FS20 FI   | ush Mo          | unt - 2            | 20 mil  | thickness (10 mil useful probe life)                |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                   | Length  | (calcul         | lated              | length  | n rounded down to 1/8 inch increment)               |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                   | XXXX  | Length          | n in ind           | ches, i | in 2 decimal place format (e.g. 7.25 inches = 0725) |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                   |   | Eleme           | ent All            | loy     |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                   |   | XXX             | Use                | Code    | in Alloy Chart                                      |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                   |   |                 | E/R I              | Probe   | Options   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                   |   | LH Large Header |                    |         |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                   |   |                 | Probe Seal Options |         |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                   |   |                 |                    | 01      | PTFE  |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                   |   |                 |                    | 02      | PEEK  |  |  |  |
| HR | 2   | 2                | Н3                | 0725  | 375             | LH                 | 01      | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code              |  |  |  |

|      | Probe Element Alloy Chart |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code | Description               | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375  | C1010 Carbon Steel*       | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538  | 5Cr ½Mo                   | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541  | 9Cr 1Mo                   | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186  | 410 S.S                   | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141  | 304 S.S                   | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

| Electrical Resistance Probe Spare Parts  | Product Code |
|--|--------------|
| Replacement PTFE Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700277       |
| Replacement PEEK Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700339       |
| Hollow Plug Bore-Seal Nut, 316 S/S (seals hollow plug when probe is not installed) | 700311       |



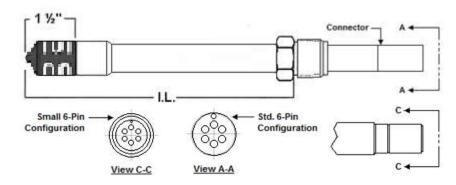


# Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Spiral Loop Element

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System







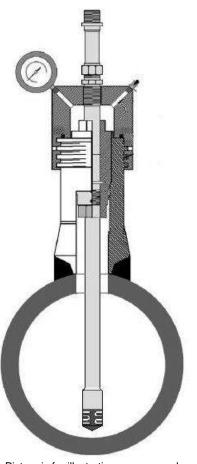
The Model ER7300 spiral loop probe is retrievable, electrical resistance probe designed for use with two inch high pressure access fitting system.

The element is a spiral wound strip encased in epoxy. This approach to element construction offers several advantages over other element geometries:

- High intrinsic resistance provides highly stable readings with low susceptibility to noise.
- High element strength allows use in very high flow rate regimes such as a gas transmission.
- Wide spacing of element loops minimises the risk of iron sulphide scaling and bridging.

While the spiral loop is ideally suited to fast flowing, sour systems, its high stability makes it a suitable choice for oil and gas systems.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with an element, a hermetically sealed six pin connector and a pipe plug with the industry standard 1-14 UNS 2A LH thread.



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, other access fitting mounting options are available.

The pipe plug on the probe screws into the hollow plug nut of the access fitting system. This allows the probe to be installed in the process, using a retriever tool and service valve, without process shutdown.

Insertion length (I.L.) can range from a minimum of 3.75 inch up to any length in \% inch increments.

Several standard elements are available to meet your specific needs. Probe adaptors are available and must be ordered separately.

| Specifications     |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel                             |  |  |  |  |
| Element Seal       | Ероху   |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Epoxy   |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 3600 PSI / 245 Barg                             |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | Two Inch Access Fitting System With Hollow Plug |  |  |  |  |

# **Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probe With Spiral Loop Element**



For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System

|    | Model ER7300 Ordering Product Code Generation |                  |                |        |           |         |        |        |   |  |  |  |
|----|---|------------------|----------------|--------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|---|--|--|--|
| HR | Ele   | ctrica           | al Re          | esista | ance Prol | oe For  | Use    | With   | The Two Inch Access Fitting System                      |  |  |  |
|    | Мо  | ounting Material |                |        |           |         |        |        |   |  |  |  |
|    | 2   | 316              | i              |        |           |         |        |        |   |  |  |  |
|    | 3   | C27              | 76             |        |           |         |        |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | Cor              | Connector Type |        |           |         |        |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | 1                | Sm             | all C  | onnector  |         |        |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   | 2                | Sta            | ndar   | d Conne   | ctor    |        |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  | E/R            | Ele    | ment Op   | tions   |        |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  | K              |        |           |         |        |        | ickness (5 mil useful probe life)                       |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  | L              | SP2    | 20 Spiral | Loop -  | 20 n   | nil th | ickness (10 mil useful probe life)                      |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                | Sea    | I Type    |         |        |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                | 3      | Ероху     |         |        |        |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                |        | Length    | (calcul | lated  | l len  | gth rounded down to 1/8 inch increment)                 |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                |        | XXXX      | Length  | n in i | nche   | es, in 2 decimal place format (e.g. 7.25 inches = 0725) |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                |        |           | Eleme   | ent A  | lloy   |   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                |        |           | XXX     | Use    | e Co   | de in Alloy Chart                                       |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                |        |           |         |        |        | bbe Options   |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                |        |           |         | 00     | No     | Shield  |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                |        |           |         |        | Pro    | bbe Seal Options  |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                |        |           |         |        | 01     | PTFE  |  |  |  |
|    |   |                  |                |        |           |         |        | 02     | PEEK  |  |  |  |
| HR | 2   | 2                | K              | 3      | 0725      | 375     | 00     | 01     | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code                  |  |  |  |

| Probe Element Alloy Chart |                     |        |      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code                      | Description         | UNS#   | Code | Description | UNS#   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 375                       | C1010 Carbon Steel* | G10100 | 159  | 316L S.S    | S31603 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 538                       | 5Cr ½Mo             | K42544 | A12  | C276        | N10276 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 541                       | 9Cr 1Mo             | K90941 | 602  | Alloy 625   | N06625 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186                       | 410 S.S             | S41000 | 419  | CDA110      | C11000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 141                       | 304 S.S             | S30400 | 434  | CDA443      | C44300 |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Chemically equivalent to standard pipe grade carbon steels

Note: Not all alloys are available with all element types and seals.

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

| Electrical Resistance Probe Spare Parts  | Product Code |
|--|--------------|
| Replacement PTFE Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700277       |
| Replacement PEEK Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700339       |
| Hollow Plug Bore-Seal Nut, 316 S/S (seals hollow plug when probe is not installed) | 700311       |





# 4.0

# Linear Polarisation Resistance (LPR) Corrosion Probes



| Sub-Section No. |   |
|-----------------|---|
| 4.1             | Model LP1000 Direct Mount Probe, Two Electrodes                                       |
| 4.2             | Model LP1100 Direct Mount Probe, Three Electrodes                                     |
| 4.3             | Model LP2000 Direct Mount Probe, Two Electrodes                                       |
| 4.4             | Model LP2100 Direct Mount Probe, Three Electrodes                                     |
| 4.5             | Model LP3000 Direct Mount Probe, Two Electrodes, Adjustable Length                    |
| 4.6             | Model LP3010 Direct Mount Probe, Two Electrodes, Adjustable Length, Non-Metallic Body |
| 4.7             | Model LP3100 Direct Mount Probe, Three Electrodes, Adjustable Length                  |
| 4.8             | Model LP4000 Retractable Probe, Two Electrodes  |
| 4.9             | Model LP4100 Retractable Probe, Three Electrodes                                      |
| 4.10            | Model LP4300 Retractable Probe, Three Electrodes, CorrTran                            |
| 4.11            | Model LP6000 Probe Flanged Probe, Two Electrodes                                      |
| 4.12            | Model LP6100 Probe Flanged Probe, Three Electrodes                                    |
| 4.13            | Model LP7000 Retrievable Probe, Two Electrodes  |
| 4.14            | Model LP7100 Retrievable Probe, Three Electrodes                                      |
| 4.15            | Model LP7210 Retrievable Probe, Three Flush Electrodes                                |
| 4.16            | Model EL400, EL412 & EL525 LPR Electrodes   |
|                 |   |

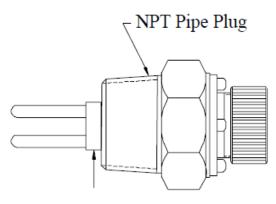




## Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe

For Direct Mounting Via 1", 11/2" or 2" NPT Pipe Plug







2-Electrode Endcap

The Model LP1000 is a Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe commonly used in Laboratory, bypassloop, and field applications. The assembly consists of an NPT pipe plug (1 inch, or 1.5 inch or 2 inch), a two-electrode endcap and a six-pin military connector mounted in place. Electrodes are ordered separately. Several standard electrodes are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications Specification Speci |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body   | 316 Stainless Steel, Carbon Steel or C276 |  |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal  | Glass                                     |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ероху                                     |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F                             |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 3000psi/ 204 Bar                          |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | 1 inch, 1½ inch, or 2 inch NPT Pipe Plug  |  |  |  |  |

|      |       | N   | lodel l  | P1000 Ordering Product Code Generation |  |  |  |
|------|-------|---|----------|--|--|--|--|
| LP13 | Linea | Linear Polarisation 1 inch NPT Pipe Plug Probe    |          |  |  |  |  |
| LP16 | Linea | ar Polaris  | sation 2 | inch NPT Pipe Plug Probe               |  |  |  |
| LP17 | Linea | ar Polaris  | sation 1 | ½ inch NPT Pipe Plug Probe             |  |  |  |
|      | Prob  | e Body  | Materia  | al                                     |  |  |  |
|      | 2     | 316   |          |  |  |  |  |
|      | 3     | C.S.  |          |  |  |  |  |
|      | 4     | C276  |          |  |  |  |  |
|      |       | LP Electrode Options                              |          |  |  |  |  |
|      |       | 20100 Two-electrode integral type with glass seal |          |  |  |  |  |
|      |       | Options   |          |  |  |  |  |
|      |       |   | 000      | None                                   |  |  |  |
| LP13 | 2     | 20100   | 000      | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |  |  |

Note: For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

The LP1000 LPR probe utilises EL400XXX2800000 electrodes.

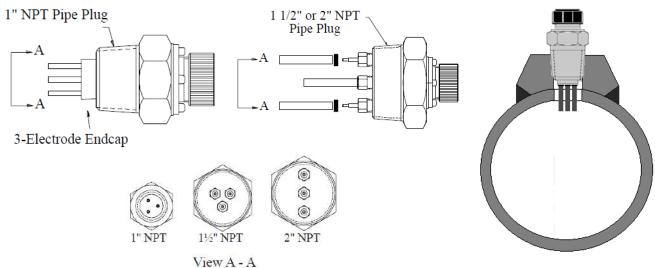




# **Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For Direct Mounting Via 1", 11/2" or 2" NPT Pipe Plug





The Model LP1100 is a linear polarisation resistance probe commonly used in laboratory, bypass-loop, and field applications. The assembly consists of a 1 inch, 1 ½ inch, or 2 inch NPT pipe plug and a fivepin military connector mounted in place. Replaceable mounting studs can be ordered with 1 1/2" and 2" pipe plugs. Electrodes are ordered separately. Several standard electrodes are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications Specification Specif |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body   | 316 Stainless Steel                       |  |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal  | Glass                                     |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ероху                                     |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F                             |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 3000psi / 204 Bar                         |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | 1 inch, 1 ½ inch, or 2 inch NPT Pipe Plug |  |  |  |  |

|      | Model LP1100 Ordering Product Code Generation  |       |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|-------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| LP13 | Linear Polarisation 1 inch NPT Pipe Plug Probe |       |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | (LP  | 13 ca | annot l       | e used   | with replaceable mounting studs)                   |  |  |  |  |
| LP16 | Line   | ear P | olarisa       | ition 2 in   | nch NPT Pipe Plug Probe                            |  |  |  |  |
| LP17 | Line   | ear P | olarisa       | tion 1.5   | inch NPT Pipe Plug Probe                           |  |  |  |  |
|      | Pro  | be B  | ody N         | laterial   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 02   | 316   | ;             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 03   | C.S   | ).            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | 04   | C27   | 76            | 6  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | LP    | <b>Electr</b> | Electrode Options                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | 10    | Thre          | Three-electrode plug type (replaceable mounting studs) |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | 30    | Thre          | e-electro  | ode integral type (non-replacement mounting studs) |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |       | Seal Type     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |       | 100           | Glass  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |       |               | Options  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |       |               | 000 N  | None   |  |  |  |  |
| LP13 | 02   | 30    | 100           | 000 E  | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code             |  |  |  |  |

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.



# 4.2 Model LP1100 Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe For Direct Mounting Via 1", 1½" or 2" NPT Pipe Plug



#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

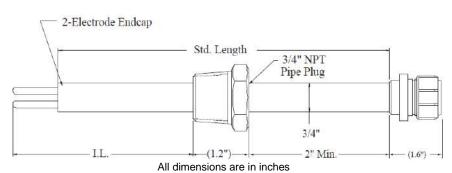
The LP1100 LPR probe utilises EL412XXX2800000 electrodes. Note that these electrodes vary in length by material, this should be considered when calculating the probe length.



#### **Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4", or 1" NPT Pipe Plug

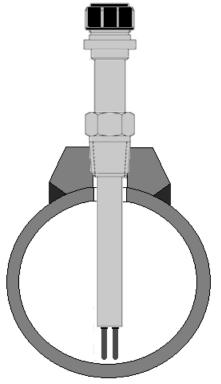




The Model LP2000 is a fixed-length, linear polarisation resistance probe with a ¾" or 1" NPT pipe plug. The probe requires process isolation or process shutdown to install and a threaded pipe fitting to mount.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with a twoelectrode endcap, a hermetically sealed connector and an NPT pipe plug which are all welded in place.

The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the electrode and can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart below.



Electrodes are ordered separately. Several standard electrodes are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications     |                             |              |            |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel or C276 | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal        | Glass                       | 6"           | 4.05"      |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ероху                       | 8"           | 5.05"      |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F               | 12"          | 10.05"     |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 3000psi / 204 Bar           | 18"          | 16.05"     |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | 3/4" or 1" NPT Pipe Plug    |              |            |  |  |  |  |



# 4.3

#### Model LP2000

#### **Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4", or 1" NPT Pipe Plug



|     | Model LP2000 Ordering Product Code Generation |  |       |                                |                                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| LP2 | Line  | Linear Polarisation Fixed Length Pipe Plug Probe |       |                                |                                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|     | Pip   | e Plı  | ıg Si | ze                             |                                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|     | 2   | 3⁄4 ir   | nch N | NPT                            |                                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|     | 3   |  | ch N  |                                |                                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | Pro  | be E  | Body                           | Mate                                | rial          |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | 22   | 316   | 3                              |                                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | 44   | C27   | 76                             |                                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  | LP    | Elec                           | trode                               | <b>Option</b> | ns                                     |  |  |  |
|     |   |  | 20    | 20 Two-electrode integral type |                                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |       | Seal Type                      |                                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |       | 1 Glass                        |                                     |               |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |       |                                | Ler                                 | gth           |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |       |                                | 06                                  | 4.05 ir       | nch max. insertion length              |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |       |                                | 80                                  | 6.05 ir       | nch max. insertion length              |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |       |                                | 12                                  | 10.05         | inch max. insertion length             |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |       |                                | 18 16.05 inch max. insertion length |               |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |       |                                |                                     | Options       |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |       |                                |                                     | 000           | None                                   |  |  |  |
| LP2 | 02  | 22   | 20    | 1                              | 08                                  | 000           | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |  |  |

Note: For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

The LP2000 LPR probe utilises EL400XXX2800000 electrodes.

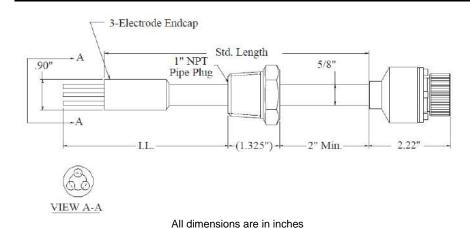




#### **Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For Direct Mounting Via 1" NPT Pipe Plug

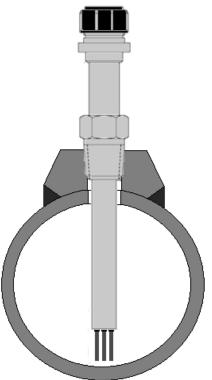




The Model LP2100 is a fixed-length, linear polarisation resistance probe with a 1" NPT pipe plug.

The probe requires process isolation or process shutdown to install and a threaded pipe fitting to mount.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with a threeelectrode endcap, a 1" NPT pipe plug and a five-pin military connector mounted in place.



The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the electrode and can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart below. This maximum I.L. is based on the length of a carbon steel electrode. Electrode lengths may vary depending on the alloy.

Electrodes are ordered separately.

| Specifications     |                             |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel or C276 | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal        | Glass                       | 8"           | 5.92"      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ероху                       | 12"          | 9.92"      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F               | 18"          | 15.92"     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 3000psi / 204 Bar           |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | 1" NPT Pipe Plug            |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |



#### 4.4 Model LP2100

#### **Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For Direct Mounting Via 1" NPT Pipe Plug



|     | Model LP2100 Ordering Product Code Generation      |       |       |      |                                     |         |                             |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|-------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| LP2 | 2 Linear Polarisation Fixed Length Pipe Plug Probe |       |       |      |                                     |         |                             |  |  |  |  |
|     | Pip  | e Plu | ug Si | ize  |                                     |         |                             |  |  |  |  |
|     | 3  | 1 in  | ch N  | PT   |                                     |         |                             |  |  |  |  |
|     |  | Pro   | be B  | Body | y Mat                               | terial  |                             |  |  |  |  |
|     |  | 22    | 316   | ;    |                                     |         |                             |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       | LP    | Ele  | ctroc                               | le Opt  | tions                       |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       | 10    | Th   | ree-e                               | electro | de plug type                |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       | 30    | Th   | ree-e                               | electro | de integral type            |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |       | Se   | al Ty                               | /pe     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |       | 1    | 1 Glass                             |         |                             |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |       |      | Length                              |         |                             |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |       |      | 08                                  | 5.92    | inch max. insertion length  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |       |      | 12                                  | 9.92    | inch max. insertion length  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |       |      | 18 15.92 inch max. insertion length |         |                             |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |       |      |                                     | Options |                             |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |       |       |      |                                     | 000     | None                        |  |  |  |  |
| LP2 | 3  | 22    | 30    | 1    | 08                                  | 000     | Example of Probe Ordering # |  |  |  |  |

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

The LP2100 LPR probe utilises EL412XXX2800000 electrodes. Note that these electrodes vary in length by material, this should be considered when calculating the probe length.



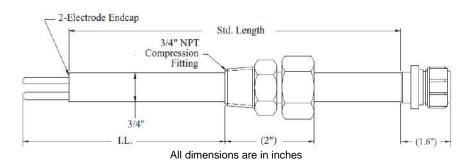


# Adjustable Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4" or 1" NPT Pipe Plug



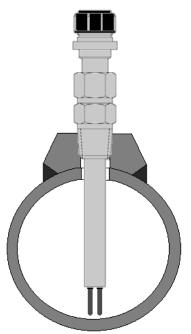




The Model LP3000 is a linear polarization resistance probe commonly used in laboratory, bypass-loop, and field applications.

The assembly consists of a 3/4" NPT compression fitting, an insertion rod with a hermetically sealed two-electrode endcap, and a six-pin connector welded in place.

The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the electrode and can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart below.



Electrodes are ordered separately. Several standard electrodes are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications Specification Specif |                          |              |            |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body   | 316 Stainless Steel      | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal  | Glass                    | 6"           | 5.25"      |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ероху                    | 8"           | 7.25"      |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F            | 12"          | 11.25"     |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 1500psi / 102 Bar        | 18"          | 17.25"     |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | 3/4" or 1" NPT Pipe Plug |              |            |  |  |  |  |

|     | Model LP3000 Ordering Product Code Generation |        |       |            |       |                                  |  |  |
|-----|---|--------|-------|------------|-------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| LP3 |   |        |       |            |       |                                  |  |  |
|     | Pipe  | e Plu  | g Siz | ze         |       |                                  |  |  |
|     | 2   | 3⁄4 ir | nch N | <b>IPT</b> |       |                                  |  |  |
|     | 3   | 1 in   | ch N  | PT         |       |                                  |  |  |
|     |   | Pro    | be B  | ody        | Mate  | rial                             |  |  |
|     |   | 22     | 316   | ;          |       |                                  |  |  |
|     |   |        | LP    | Elect      | trode | <b>Optio</b>                     | ons                                    |  |
|     |   |        | 20    | Two        | -elec | ctrode                           | integral type                          |  |
|     |   |        |       | Sea        | I Typ | ре                               |  |  |
|     |   |        |       | 1          | Gla   | SS                               |  |  |
|     |   |        |       |            | Ler   | igth                             |  |  |
|     |   |        |       |            | 6     |                                  | inch max. insertion length             |  |
|     |   |        |       |            | 8     |                                  | inch max. insertion length             |  |
|     |   |        |       |            | 12    |                                  | 5 inch max. insertion length           |  |
|     |   |        |       |            | 18    | 17.25 inch max. insertion length |  |  |
|     |   |        |       |            |       | Options                          |  |  |
|     |   |        |       |            |       | 000 None                         |  |  |
| LP3 | 2   | 22     | 20    | 1          | 8     | 000                              | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department. Note:





# 4.5 Model LP3000 Adjustable Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe For Direct Mounting Via ¾" or 1" NPT Pipe Plug



#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

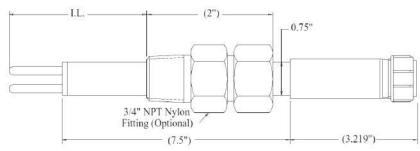
The LP3000 LPR probe utilises EL400XXX2800000 electrodes.



# Adjustable Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4" Pipe Plug





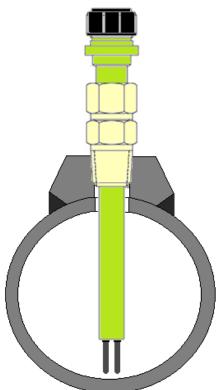
All dimensions are in inches

The Model LP3010 is a linear polarization resistance probe commonly used in laboratory, bypass-loop, and field applications.

The probe (with additional instrumentation) can be used to monitor corrosion rates, evaluate materials, and screen corrosion inhibitors.

The assembly consists of a glass epoxy probe with an optional 3/4" NPT nylon compression fitting for insertion into the system.

The studs for mounting the electrodes and the six-pin connector are held in place by the epoxy fill material.



The maximum insertion length (I.L.) is 6.75" when the compression fitting is used and 8.75" when the fitting is not used.

Electrodes are ordered separately.

| Specifications                      |                  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Probe Body                          | Glass Epoxy      |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal                         | Epoxy            |  |  |  |
| Fill Material                       | Ероху            |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating                  |                  |  |  |  |
| (with Nylon compression fitting)    | 65°C / 150°F     |  |  |  |
| (without Nylon compression fitting) | 150°C/ 300°F     |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating                     | 100psi / 7 Bar   |  |  |  |
| Mounting                            | ¾ inch Pipe Plug |  |  |  |

#### 4.6 Model LP3010

# Adjustable Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe

For Direct Mounting Via 3/4" Pipe Plug



|     | Model LP3010 Ordering Product Code Generation |   |       |         |                   |            |           |  |
|-----|---|---|-------|---------|-------------------|------------|-----------|--|
| LP3 | Line  | Linear Polarisation Adjustable Length Pipe Plug Probe |       |         |                   |            |           |  |
| LP0 | Linear Polarisation Insertion Rod             |   |       |         |                   |            |           |  |
|     | Pipe  | Plug  | Size  |         |                   |            |           |  |
|     | 0   | N/A   | (when | order   | ing or            | nly Ins    | ertion F  | Rod – LP0)                             |
|     | 2   | ¾ in  | ch NP | T       |                   |            |           |  |
|     |   | Prok  | oe Bo | dy Ma   | terial            |            |           |  |
|     |   | 7   | Epo   | ху      |                   |            |           |  |
|     |   |   | Mou   | ınt (Pi | pe Plug) Material |            |           |  |
|     |   |   | 0     | N/A     | (when             | orde       | ring only | y Insertion Rod – LP0)                 |
|     |   |   | Е     | Nylo    | n                 |            |           |  |
|     |   |   |       | LP E    | lectro            | ode O      | ptions    |  |
|     |   |   |       | 20      | Two-              | electi     | rode int  | egral type                             |
|     |   |   |       |         | Seal              | Туре       | •         |  |
|     |   |   |       |         | 3                 | Epo        | ху        |  |
|     |   |   |       |         |                   | Len        | gth       |  |
|     |   |   |       |         |                   | 11 11 inch |           |  |
|     |   |   |       |         |                   | Options    |           |  |
|     |   |   |       |         |                   |            | 000       | None                                   |
| LP3 | 2   | 7   | Е     | 20      | 3                 | 11         | 000       | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

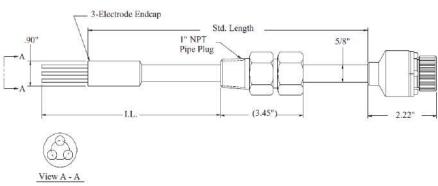
The LP3010 LPR probe utilises EL400XXX2800000 electrodes.



# Adjustable Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe

For Direct Mounting Via 1" NPT Pipe Plug

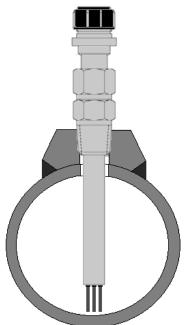




All dimensions are in inches

The Model LP3100 is a linear polarisation resistance probe commonly used in laboratory, bypass-loop, and field applications.

The assembly consists of a 1" NPT compression fitting, an insertion rod with a hermetically sealed three-electrode endcap, and a five-pin military connector mounted in place.



The insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the electrode and can be specified by the customer. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart below.

This maximum I.L. is based on the length of a carbon steel electrode. Electrode lengths may vary depending on the alloy.

Electrodes are ordered separately. Several standard electrodes are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications     |                     |              |            |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal        | Glass               | 8"           | 5.8"       |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ероху               | 12"          | 9.8"       |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F       | 18"          | 15.8"      |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 1500psi / 102 Bar   |              |            |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | 1" NPT Pipe Plug    |              |            |  |  |  |  |

#### 4.7 Model LP3100

# Adjustable Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe

A RESTAURANT OF THE PARTY OF TH

For Direct Mounting Via 1" NPT Pipe Plug

|     | Model LP3100 Ordering Product Code Generation         |       |       |         |                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|-----|---|-------|-------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| LP3 | Linear Polarisation Adjustable Length Pipe Plug Probe |       |       |         |                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|     | Pipe  | Plug  | Size  |         |                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|     | 3   | 1 inc | :h NP | Τ       |                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|     |   | Prok  | e Bo  | dy Ma   | terial            |                                   |  |  |  |
|     |   | 22    | 316   |         |                   |                                   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       | LP E  | Electro | Electrode Options |                                   |  |  |  |
|     |   |       | 10    | Thre    | e-elec            | ctrode p                          | lug type                               |  |  |
|     |   |       | 30    | Thre    | e-elec            | ctrode in                         | ntegral type                           |  |  |
|     |   |       |       | Seal    | Туре              | )                                 |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |       | 1       | Glas              | S                                 |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |       |         | Leng              | gth                               |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |       |         | 08                | 5.8 inc                           | ch max. insertion length               |  |  |
|     |   |       |       |         | 12                | 9.8 inc                           | ch max. insertion length               |  |  |
|     |   |       |       |         | 18                | 8 15.8 inch max. insertion length |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |       |         |                   | Options                           |  |  |  |
|     |   |       |       |         |                   | 000 None                          |  |  |  |
| LP3 | 3   | 22    | 30    | 1       | 80                | 000                               | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |  |

Note: For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

The LP3100 LPR probe utilises EL412XXX2800000 electrodes. Note that these electrodes vary in length by material, this should be considered when calculating the probe length.



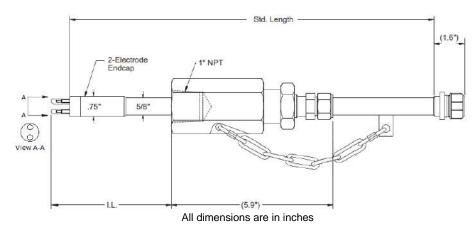


#### **Retractable Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For The Low Pressure Retractable System







The Model LP4000 is a retractable, linear polarisation resistance probe commonly used in field and plant applications. A specially designed packing gland is used with the probe for insertion into or retraction from a pressurised system without a process shutdown.

The probe is designed to mount easily on a 1" piping system, but it can be modified for your specific mounting requirements.

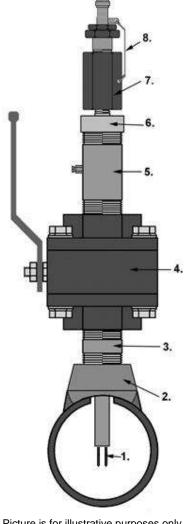
The probe assembly consists of a packing gland, an insertion rod with a hermetically sealed three-electrode endcap, and a hermetically sealed six-pin connector.

The retractable design allows the probe to be installed into and removed from a pressurised system without a process shutdown and it allows the insertion length (I.L.) to be adjusted by the installer.

| K | ev |  |
|---|----|--|

- 1 Probe Electrodes
- 2 Thredo-let
- (flanged connection is available)
- 3 TBE Pipe Nipple
- 4 Full Bore Ball Valve (flanged connection is available)
- 5 TBE Pipe Nipple
  - (usually fitted with bleed valve)
- Thread adaptor (if required)
- 7 Packing gland
- 8 Safety chain

Items 1-6 are supplied separately from the LP4000



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, flanged connection is also available

The packing system features a built-in mechanical stop to secure the rod in place during service. The system also utilises an adjustable safety chain system which serves as an additional mechanical stop and eliminates the need for cumbersome safety frames in most cases.

A variety of probe lengths are available to meet your specific needs (see Ordering Information). Electrodes are available in a wide variety of alloys and are sold separately (see Optional Accessories).

| Specifications      |                               |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body Material | 316 Stainless Steel or C276*  | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |  |
| End Cap Seal        | Glass                         | 24"          | 17.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material       | Ероху                         | 30"          | 23.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Packing Material    | Teflon® (standard) or Grafoil | 36"          | 29.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating  | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®         | 42"          | 35.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating     | 2000 PSI / 138 Barg**         |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting            | Minimum 1" Full Bore Valve    |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |

Other material options are available

Easy Tool (Product Code: SR2159-ERXX) is recommended for insertion or retraction in systems with pressure over 150 psi



#### Model LP4000 **Retractable Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For The Low Pressure Retractable System



|      | Model LP4000 Ordering Product Code Generation |   |         |         |                                    |  |  |
|------|---|---|---------|---------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| LP45 | Linea   | Linear Polarisation 1 inch Female NPT Probe, Packing Gland with Teflon® |         |         |                                    |  |  |
| LP75 | Linea   | r Polai   | risatio | n 1 ind | ch Fema                            | ale NPT Probe, Packing Gland with Grafoil® |  |
|      | Probe   | Body  | y Mate  | erial   |                                    |  |  |
|      | 22  | 316   |         |         |                                    |  |  |
|      | 44  | C276  | 6       |         |                                    |  |  |
|      |   | LP E  | Electro | ode O   | ptions                             |  |  |
|      |   | 20  | Two     | -electi | ode inte                           | egral type                                 |  |
|      |   |   | Seal    | Туре    | )                                  |  |  |
|      |   |   | 1       | Glas    | s                                  |  |  |
|      |   |   |         | Leng    | gth                                |  |  |
|      |   |   |         | 24      | 17.53                              | inch max. insertion length                 |  |
|      |   |   |         | 30      | 23.53                              | inch max. insertion length                 |  |
|      |   |   |         | 36      | 29.53                              | inch max. insertion length                 |  |
|      |   |   |         | 42      | 2 35.53 inch max. insertion length |  |  |
|      |   |   |         |         | Options                            |  |  |
|      |   |   |         |         | 000 None                           |  |  |
| LP45 | 22  | 20  | 1       | 24      | 000                                | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code     |  |

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department. Note:

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

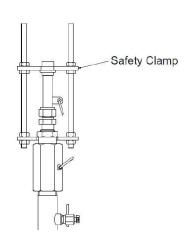
The LP4000 LPR probe utilises EL400XXX2800000 electrodes.

Please see RCSL's product data sheet for LPR electrodes for ordering information.

#### **Safety Clamp**

Safety clamps are available separately, these provide additional support to the packing gland and safety chain to control the positioning of the coupons within the pipe.

| Safety Clamp Assembly Product Code: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PS5463141 <b>XX</b>                 | Replace XX with Length, e.g. PS546314124 |  |  |  |  |  |

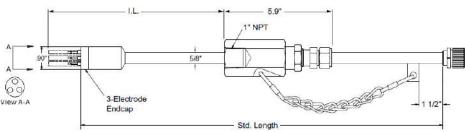




# **Retractable Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For The Low Pressure Retractable System





All dimensions are in inches

The Model LP4100 is a retractable, linear polarization resistance probe commonly used in field and plant applications

The probe is designed to mount easily on a 1" piping system, but it can be modified for your specific mounting requirements.

The probe assembly consists of a packing gland, an insertion rod with a hermetically sealed three-electrode endcap, and a hermetically sealed six-pin connector.

The retractable design allows the probe to be installed into and removed from a pressurised system without a process shutdown and it allows the insertion length (I.L.) to be adjusted by the installer.

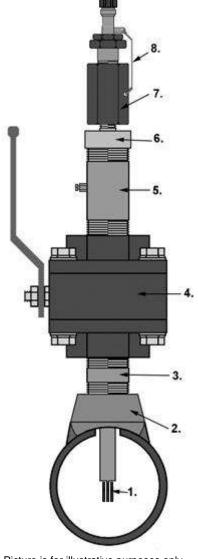
The packing system features a built-in mechanical stop to secure the rod in place during service. The system also utilises an adjustable safety chain system which serves as an additional mechanical stop and eliminates the need for cumbersome safety frames in most cases.

A variety of probe lengths are available to meet your specific needs (please see the ordering information on the next page).

| 1/ ~ |  |
|------|--|
|      |  |
|      |  |

- 1 Probe Electrodes
- 2 Thredo-let (flanged connection is available)
- TBE Pipe Nipple
- 4 Full Bore Ball Valve (flanged connection is available)
- 5 TBE Pipe Nipple
  - (usually fitted with bleed valve)
- Thread adaptor (if required)
- 7 Packing gland
- 8 Safety chain

Items 1-6 are supplied separately from the LP4100



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, flanged connection is also available

Electrodes are available in a wide variety of alloys and are sold separately. Please note that the electrodes for use with this probe vary in length by material, please review RCSL's LPR Electrode data sheet for more information.

| Specifications      |                               |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body Material | 316 Stainless Steel or C276   | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |  |
| End Cap Seal        | Glass                         | 24"          | 17.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material       | Epoxy                         | 30"          | 23.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Packing Material    | Teflon® (standard) or Grafoil | 36"          | 29.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating  | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®         | 42"          | 35.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating     | 2000 PSI / 138 Barg**         |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting            | Minimum 1" Full Bore Valve    |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |

Other material options are available

Easy Tool (Product Code: SR2159-ERXX) is recommended for insertion or retraction in systems with pressure over 150 psi





## **Retractable Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For The Low Pressure Retractable System



|      |   |        | Mod                 | del LI | P4100                            | Ordering Product Code Generation                              |  |  |  |
|------|---|--------|---------------------|--------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| LP45 | Linear Polarisation 1 inch Female NPT Probe, Packing Gland w/ Teflon® (for integral type) |        |                     |        |                                  |   |  |  |  |
| LP75 | Line  | ar Pol | arisati             | on 1 i | nch Fer                          | male NPT Probe, Packing Gland w/ Grafoil® (for integral type) |  |  |  |
| LPB7 | Line  | ar Pol | arisati             | on 1 i | nch Fer                          | male NPT Probe, Packing Gland w/ Teflon® (for plug type)      |  |  |  |
| LPC7 | Line  | ar Pol | arisati             | on 1 i | nch Fer                          | male NPT Probe, Packing Gland w/ Grafoil® (for plug type)     |  |  |  |
|      | Prok  | e Bo   | dy Ma               | terial |                                  |   |  |  |  |
|      | 22  | 316    |                     |        |                                  |   |  |  |  |
|      | 44  | C276   | 6                   |        |                                  |   |  |  |  |
|      |   | LP E   | P Electrode Options |        |                                  |   |  |  |  |
|      |   | 30     | Thre                | e-elec | ectrode integral type            |   |  |  |  |
|      |   |        | Seal                | Type   | !                                |   |  |  |  |
|      |   |        | 1                   | Glas   | S                                |   |  |  |  |
|      |   |        |                     | Leng   | gth                              |   |  |  |  |
|      |   |        |                     | 24     | 17.53                            | inch max. insertion length                                    |  |  |  |
|      |   |        |                     | 30     | 23.53                            | inch max. insertion length                                    |  |  |  |
|      |   |        |                     | 36     | 29.53                            | inch max. insertion length                                    |  |  |  |
|      |   |        |                     | 42     | 35.53 inch max. insertion length |   |  |  |  |
|      |   |        |                     |        | Options                          |   |  |  |  |
|      | _   |        |                     |        | 000 None                         |   |  |  |  |
| LP45 | 22  | 30     | 1                   | 24     | 000                              | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code                        |  |  |  |

Note: For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

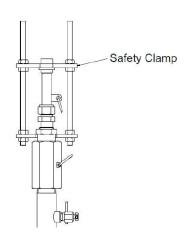
The LP4100 LPR probe utilises EL412XXX2800000 electrodes. Note that these electrodes vary in length by material, this should be considered when calculating the probe length.

Please see RCSL's product data sheet for LPR electrodes for ordering information.

#### **Safety Clamp**

Safety clamps are available separately, these provide additional support to the packing gland and safety chain to control the positioning of the coupons within the pipe.

| Safety Clamp As     | Safety Clamp Assembly Product Code:      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PS5463141 <b>XX</b> | Replace XX with Length, e.g. PS546314124 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



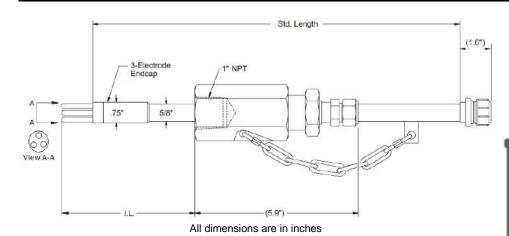




### Retractable Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe

For The Low Pressure Retractable System





The Model LP4300 is a retractable, linear polarisation resistance probe specifically designed for use with CorrTran and SmartCET style instruments.

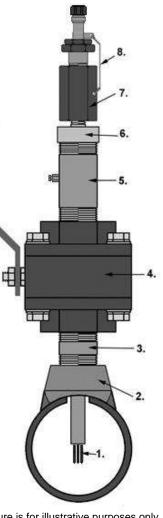
The probe is designed to mount easily on a 1" piping system, but it can be modified for your specific mounting requirements.

The probe assembly consists of a packing gland, an insertion rod with a hermetically sealed three-electrode endcap, and a hermetically sealed six-pin connector.

The retractable design allows the probe to be installed into and removed from a pressurised system without a process shutdown and it allows the insertion length (I.L.) to be adjusted by the installer.

- 1 Probe Electrodes
- 2 Thredo-let (flanged connection is available)
- 3 TBE Pipe Nipple
- 4 Full Bore Ball Valve (flanged connection is available)
- 5 TBE Pipe Nipple (usually fitted with bleed valve)
  - Thread adaptor (if required)
- 7 Packing gland
- 8 Safety chain

Items 1-6 are supplied separately from the LP4300



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, flanged connection is also available

The packing system features a built-in mechanical stop to secure the rod in place during service. The system also utilises an adjustable safety chain system which serves as an additional mechanical stop and eliminates the need for cumbersome safety frames in most cases.

A variety of probe lengths are available to meet your specific needs (please see the ordering information on the next page).

Electrodes are available in a wide variety of alloys and are sold separately.

|                     | Specifications                |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body Material | 316 Stainless Steel or C276   | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| End Cap Seal        | Glass                         | 24"          | 17.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material       | Epoxy                         | 30"          | 23.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Packing Material    | Teflon® (standard) or Grafoil | 36"          | 29.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating  | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®         | 42"          | 35.53"     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating     | 2000 PSI / 138 Barg**         |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting            | Minimum 1" Full Bore Valve    |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Other material options are available

<sup>\*\*</sup> Easy Tool (Product Code: SR2159-ERXX) is recommended for insertion or retraction in systems with pressure over 150 psi





#### **Retractable Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For The Low Pressure Retractable System



|      | Model LP4300 Ordering Product Code Generation |   |         |                                |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|------|---|---|---------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| LP45 | Linea   | Linear Polarisation 1 inch Female NPT Probe, Packing Gland w/ Teflon® |         |                                |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| LP75 | Linea   | ar Pol  | arisati | on 1 ii                        | nch Fer                          | male NPT Probe, Packing Gland w/ Grafoil® |  |  |  |  |
|      | Probe Body Material                           |   |         |                                |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|      | 22  |   |         |                                |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|      | 44  | C27   | 6       |                                |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|      |   | LP Electrode Options  |         |                                |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|      |   | Ю   | Thre    | Three-electrode CorrTran Style |                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |   | Seal    | Type                           | Гуре                             |   |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |   | 1       | Glas                           | S                                |   |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |   |         | Leng                           | gth                              |   |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |   |         | 24                             |                                  | inch max. insertion length                |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |   |         | 30                             | 23.53                            | inch max. insertion length                |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |   |         | 36                             | 29.53                            | inch max. insertion length                |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |   |         | 42                             | 35.53 inch max. insertion length |   |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |   |         |                                | Options                          |   |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |   |         |                                | 000 None                         |   |  |  |  |  |
| LP45 | 22  | Н0  | 1       | 24                             | 000                              | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code    |  |  |  |  |

Note: For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

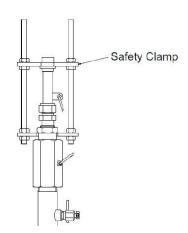
The LP4300 LPR probe utilises EL525XXX2800XX electrodes.

Please see RCSL's product data sheet for LPR electrodes for ordering information.

#### **Safety Clamp**

Safety clamps are available separately, these provide additional support to the packing gland and safety chain to control the positioning of the coupons within the pipe.

| Safety Clamp As     | sembly Product Code:                     |
|---------------------|--|
| PS5463141 <b>XX</b> | Replace XX with Length, e.g. PS546314124 |



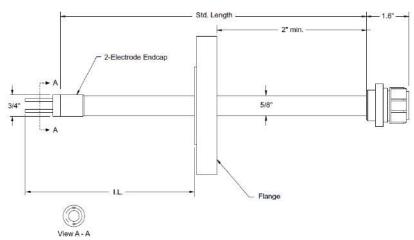




#### **Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For Direct Mounting Via Flanged Branch





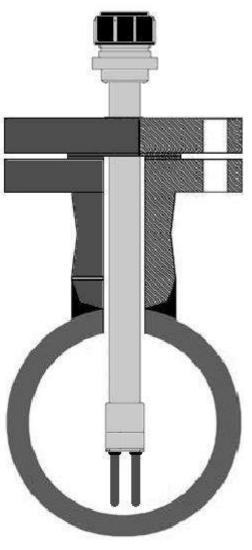
All dimensions are in inches

The Model LP6000 is a fixed-length, flange-mounted, linear polarisation resistance probe. The probe is ideally suited for use in high pressure and/or hazardous applications where threaded fittings are not available or not recommended.

Process shutdown or process isolation is required for installation and inspection.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with a twoelectrode endcap, a hermetically sealed connector, and a flange (as specified by customer), which are all welded in place.

Insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the electrodes and, in this case, is based on a 1" total flange thickness. Customers can specify any length required. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart below.



Electrodes are ordered separately. Several standard electrodes are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications     |                             |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel or C276 | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal        | Glass                       | 12"          | 10.12"     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ероху                       | 18"          | 16.12"     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F               | 24"          | 22.12"     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | Per flange pressure rating  |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | Flanged branch              |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |



#### 4.11 Model LP6000

#### **Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For Direct Mounting Via Flanged Branch



|     | Model LP6000 Ordering Product Code Generation |   |                  |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|---|------------------|---|--|-------------------|-----|---------|--|--|--|--|
| LP6 | Linea   | Linear Polarisation Fixed Length Pipe Probe with Flange |                  |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     | Flan  | ge Siz  | e Size           |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     | 1   |   | h Flanç          |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     | 2   | 1 ½"  | 1 ½" inch Flange |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     | 3   |   | h Flanç          |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     | 4   |   | h Flanç          |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     | 5   |   | h Flanç          |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     | 7   |   | h Flanç          |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     | 8   |   | 2 ½" inch Flange |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     | 9   | ³⁄₄" in   | 3/4" inch Flange |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | Probe Body Material                                     |                  |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | 22  | 316              |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   | 44  | C276             |   |  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  |   | de Options                             |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   | 2                |   | electro                                |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  |   |  | e Pressure Rating |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  | 1 | 150 I                                  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  | 2 | 300 I                                  |                   |     |         | As standard the flange is ANSI RF<br>ANSI RTJ and API are available to special order |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  | 3 | 600 I                                  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  | 5 | 1500                                   |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  | 6 | 900 I                                  |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  | 7 | 2500                                   |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  |   |  | Type<br>Glass     | _   |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  |   | 1                                      |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  |   | Length                                 |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  |   | 12 10.12" inches max. insertion length |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  |   | 18 16.12" inches max. insertion length |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  |   | 24 22.12" inches max. insertion length |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  |   | Options 000 None                       |                   |     |         |  |  |  |  |
| LP6 | 2   | 22  | 2                | 1 | 1                                      | 12                | 000 |         | e of Probe Ordering Product Code   |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                  |   |  | - 1-              | 000 | -xumpic | or i robo Gracinig i rodact code   |  |  |  |

Note: For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

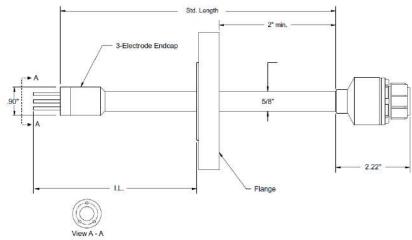
The LP6000 LPR probe utilises EL400XXX2800000 electrodes.



#### **Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For Direct Mounting Via Flanged Branch





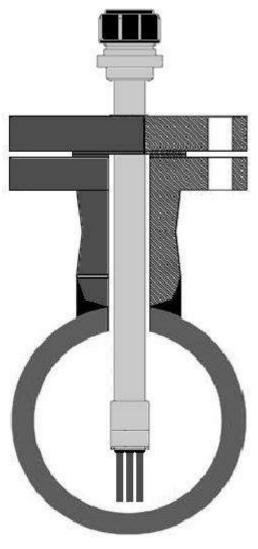


The Model LP6100 is a fixed-length, flange-mounted, linear polarisation resistance probe. The probe is ideally suited for use in high pressure and/or hazardous applications where threaded fittings are not available or not recommended.

Process shutdown or process isolation is required for installation and inspection.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with a threeelectrode endcap, a hermetically sealed connector, and a flange (as specified by customer), which are all welded in place.

Insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the electrodes and, in this case, is based on a 1" total flange thickness. Customers can specify any length required. For standard probes, the maximum insertion length is given in the chart below.



Electrodes are ordered separately. Several standard electrodes are available to meet your specific needs.

| Specifications Specification Speci |                             |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body   | 316 Stainless Steel or C276 | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal  | Glass                       | 12"          | 10.25"     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ероху                       | 18"          | 16.25"     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F               | 24"          | 22.25"     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | Per flange pressure rating  |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | Flanged branch              |              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |



#### 4.12 Model LP6100

#### **Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**

For Direct Mounting Via Flanged Branch



|     | Model LP6100 Ordering Product Code Generation |         |                 |        |                                       |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|-----|---|---------|-----------------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---|--|--|
| LP6 |   |         |                 | n Fixe | d Leng                                | th Prol                               | oe with         | Flange |   |  |  |
|     | Flan  | ge Size |                 |        |                                       |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     | 1   |         | 1 inch Flange   |        |                                       |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     | 2   |         | 1 ½ inch Flange |        |                                       |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     | 3   |         | 2 inch Flange   |        |                                       |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     | 4   |         | h Flanç         |        |                                       |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     | 5   |         | h Flanç         |        |                                       |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     | 7   | 6 incl  | h Flanç         | ge     |                                       |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     | 8   | 2 ½ i   | nch Fla         | ange   |                                       |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         | e Bod           | y Mate | erial                                 |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   | 22      | 316             | _      |                                       |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 |        | de Options                            |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         | 10              |        | e-elect                               |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         | 30              |        | e-elect                               |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 |        | ge Pre                                |                                       | Rating          | 3      |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 | 1      | 150 I                                 |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 | 2      | 300 I                                 |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 | 3      | 600 I                                 |                                       |                 |        | As standard the flange is ANSI RF               |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 | 5      | 1500                                  |                                       |                 |        | ANSI RTJ and API are available to special order |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 | 6      | 900 I                                 |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 | 7      | 2500                                  |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 |        |                                       | Туре                                  | _               |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 |        | 1                                     | Glass                                 |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 |        | Length                                |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 |        | 12 10.25 inches max. insertion length |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 |        | 18 16.25 inches max. insertion length |                                       |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 |        |                                       | 24 22.25 inches max. insertion length |                 |        |   |  |  |
|     |   |         |                 |        |                                       |                                       | Options Options |        |   |  |  |
| LDC | 2   | 22      | 20              | 4      | 4                                     | 10                                    | 000             | None   | o of Drobo Ordering Broduct Code                |  |  |
| LP6 | 2   | 22      | 30              | 1      | 1                                     | 18                                    | 000             |        | e of Probe Ordering Product Code                |  |  |

Note: For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

The LP6100 LPR probe utilises EL412XXX2800000 electrodes.

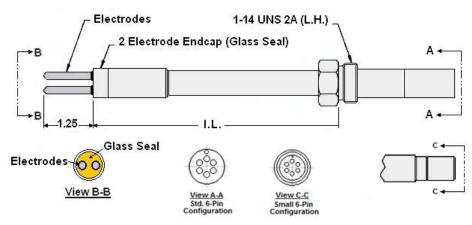


#### Retrievable Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System





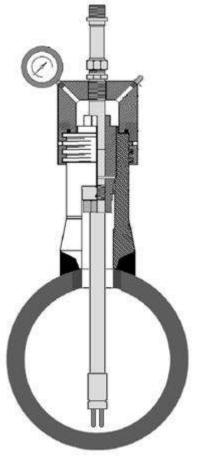


The Model LP7000 is a fixed-length, linear polarisation resistance probe for use with the two inch access fitting system at high pressure and high temperature.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with a hermetically sealed two-electrode endcap with 2x 4-40 UNC mounting studs, a hermetically sealed six pin connector and a pipe plug with the industry standard 1-14 UNS 2A LH thread.

The pipe plug on the probe screws into the hollow plug nut of the access system. This allows the probe to be installed in the process, using a retriever tool and service valve, without process shutdown.

The insertion length (I.L.) can range from 3" up to any length specified by the customer in 1/8" increments, note that this includes 1.25" for the length of the electrode.



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, other access fitting mounting options are available

Several standard electrodes are available to meet your specific needs. Probe adaptors are also available and must be ordered separately.

| Specifications     |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel or C276                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal        | Glass   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ероху   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 3600psi / 245 Bar                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | Two inch Access Fitting System With Hollow Plug |  |  |  |  |  |

| Linear Polarisation Probe Spare Parts  | Product Code |
|--|--------------|
| Replacement PTFE Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700277       |
| Replacement PEEK Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700339       |
| Hollow Plug Bore-Seal Nut, 316 S/S (seals hollow plug when probe is not installed) | 700311       |





#### 4.13 Model LP7000

#### **Retrievable Two Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**



For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System

|    |     |       |                | N                | lodel LF  | P7000  | Orde               | ring Product Code Generation           |  |  |
|----|-----|-------|----------------|------------------|---|--------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| HL | Lin | ear F | Polai          | risati           | on Probe  | For Th | ne Two             | o Inch Access Fitting System           |  |  |
|    | Мо  | unti  | ng N           | /late            | rial  |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    | 2   | 316   | 16             |                  |   |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    | 3   | C2    | C276           |                  |   |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     | Co    | connector Type |                  |   |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     | 1     |                |                  | Il Connector  |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     | 2     |                | andard Connector |   |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     |       | LP             |                  | Electrode Options   |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     |       | 0              |                  | Two-electrode integral type   |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     |       |                | Sea              | Seal Type   |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     |       |                | 0                | 0.000   |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     |       |                | 1                | Ероху   |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     |       |                |                  | Length (calculated length rounded down to 1/8 inch increment)             |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     |       |                |                  | XXXX Length in inches, in 2 decimal place format (e.g. 6.25 inches = 0625 |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     |       |                |                  | Options   |        |                    |  |  |  |
|    |     |       |                |                  |   | 000    | Non                |  |  |  |
|    |     |       |                |                  |   |        | Probe Seal Options |  |  |  |
|    |     |       |                |                  |   |        | 01                 | PTFE                                   |  |  |
|    |     |       |                |                  |   |        | 02                 | PEEK                                   |  |  |
| HL | 2   | 2     | 0              | 0                | 0625  | 000    | 01                 | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |  |

Note: For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

The LP7000 probe requires Electrode Product Code: EL400XXX2800000.



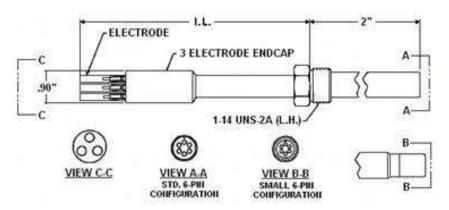


#### Retrievable Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System





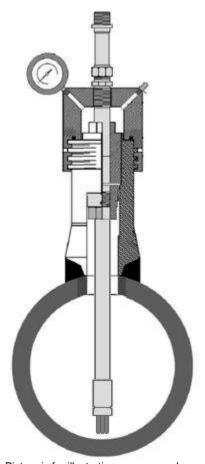


The Model LP7100 is a fixed-length, linear polarisation resistance probe for use with the two inch access fitting system at high pressure and high temperature.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with a hermetically sealed three-electrode endcap with threaded mounting studs (5-40 and 4-40 UNC threads are available), a hermetically sealed six pin connector and a pipe plug with the industry standard 1-14 UNS 2A LH thread.

The pipe plug on the probe screws into the hollow plug nut of the access system. This allows the probe to be installed in the process, using a retriever tool and service valve, without process shutdown.

Several standard electrodes are available to meet your specific needs. Probe adaptors are also available and must be ordered separately.



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, other access fitting mounting options are available

The insertion length (I.L.) can range from 2 inch up to any length specified by the customer in 1/8 inch increments

Please ensure that the 4-40 UNC thread option and EL525 electrodes are selected when ordering this probe for use with CorrTran instruments.

| Specifications Specification Speci |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Probe Body   | 316 Stainless Steel or C276                     |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal  | Glass   |  |  |  |
| Fill Material  | Ероху   |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F                                   |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 3600psi / 245 Bar                               |  |  |  |
| Mounting   | Two inch Access Fitting System With Hollow Plug |  |  |  |

| Linear Polarisation Probe Spare Parts  | Product Code |
|--|--------------|
| Replacement PTFE Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700277       |
| Replacement PEEK Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700339       |
| Hollow Plug Bore-Seal Nut, 316 S/S (seals hollow plug when probe is not installed) | 700311       |



#### **Retrievable Three Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe**



For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System

|    |      |   |                    | N                    | lodel LF   | 7100               | Ord | ering Product Code Generation          |  |  |  |
|----|------|---|--------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| HL | Line | ear Polarisation Probe For The Two Inch Access Fitting System |                    |                      |  |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    | Mo   | untir   | Inting Material    |                      |  |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2    | 316   | 316                |                      |  |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    | 3    |   | C276               |                      |  |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      | Co  | Connector Type     |                      |  |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 1   | 1 Small Connector  |                      |  |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      | 2   | Standard Connector |                      |  |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      |   | LP                 | LP Electrode Options |  |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      |   | 1                  |                      | 3x integral 5-40 UNC Threaded Mounting Studs (standard)                    |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      |   | Н                  |                      | 3x integral 4-40 UNC Threaded Mounting Studs (CorrTran)                    |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      |   |                    | Sea                  | Seal Type  |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      |   |                    | 0                    | 0.000  |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      |   |                    |                      | Length (calculated length rounded down to 1/8 inch increment)              |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      |   |                    |                      | XXXX Length in inches, in 2 decimal place format (e.g. 6.25 inches = 0625) |                    |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      |   |                    |                      |  | Options            |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      |   |                    |                      |  | 000                | Non |  |  |  |  |
|    |      |   |                    |                      |  | Probe Seal Options |     |  |  |  |  |
|    |      |   |                    |                      |  |                    | 01  | PTFE                                   |  |  |  |
|    |      |   |                    |                      |  |                    | 02  | PEEK                                   |  |  |  |
| HL | 2    | 2   | 1                  | 0                    | 612  | 000                | 01  | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |  |  |

Note: For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

#### **LPR Electrodes**

LPR probe electrodes are replaceable and are sold separately.

The LP7100 probe with 5-40 UNC thread requires Electrode Product Code: EL412XXX2800000. Note that these electrodes vary in length by material, this should be considered when calculating the probe length.

When using the LP7100 probe with CorrTran instrument, please ensure that the probe is ordered with 4-40 UNC threaded mounting studs. Electrode Product Code: EL525XXX28000XX is required.

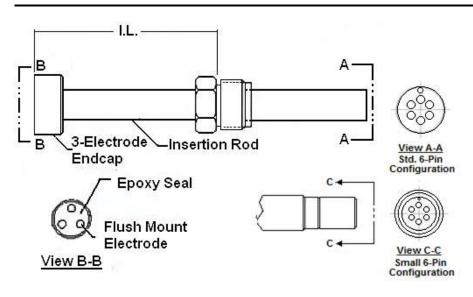




# Retrievable Three Flush Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System



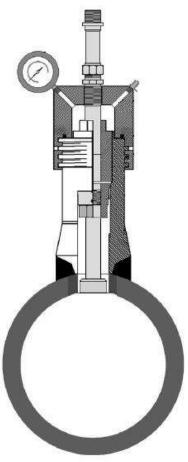


The Model LP7210 is a fixed-length, flush-mount, three electrode, retrievable, linear polarisation resistance probe for use with the two inch access fitting system at high pressure and high temperature.

These probes are ideally suited for applications where the probe electrodes need to be flush with the wall of the pipe.

The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod, a flush mount, threeelectrode endcap, a hermetically sealed six pin connector and a pipe plug with the industry standard 1-14 UNS 2A LH thread.

The pipe plug on the probe screws into the hollow plug nut of the access system. This allows the probe to be installed in the process, using a retriever tool and service valve, without process shutdown.



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, other access fitting mounting options are available.

The probe's three-electrode endcap is filled with an epoxy seal.

The Electrodes are not replaceable. The insertion length (I.L.) can range from a minimum of 1.75 inches up to any length specified by the customer in  $\frac{1}{16}$  inch increments.

| Specifications     |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Probe Body         | 316 Stainless Steel or C276                     |  |  |  |
| Endcap Seal        | Ероху   |  |  |  |
| Fill Material      | Ероху   |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating | 260°C / 500°F                                   |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating    | 3600psi / 245 Bar                               |  |  |  |
| Mounting           | Two inch Access Fitting System With Hollow Plug |  |  |  |

| Linear Polarisation Probe Spare Parts  | Product Code |
|--|--------------|
| Replacement PTFE Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700277       |
| Replacement PEEK Probe Seal (seals probe to hollow plug)                           | 700339       |
| Hollow Plug Bore-Seal Nut, 316 S/S (seals hollow plug when probe is not installed) | 700311       |



## Model LP7210

## Retrievable Three Flush Electrode Linear Polarisation Resistance Probe For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System



**Model LP7210 Ordering Product Code Generation** Linear Polarisation Probe For The Two Inch Access Fitting System HL **Mounting Material** 2 316 3 C276 **Connector Type** Standard Connector **LP Electrode Options** Three-electrode integral flush type Three-electrode integral flush adjustable type 6 **Seal Type** 1 Ероху Length (calculated length rounded down to 1/8 inch increment) Length in inches, in 2 decimal place format (e.g. 6.25 inches = 0625) **Electrode Alloy** Use Code in Alloy Chart **Probe Seal Options** PTFE 01 PEEK 02 **Example of Probe Ordering Product Code** HL 612 XXX 01

For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department. Note:

| Electrode Alloy Chart |                    |        |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------|--|--|
| Code                  | Description        | UNS#   |  |  |
| 377                   | C1018 Carbon Steel | G10180 |  |  |
| 159                   | 316L S.S.          | S31603 |  |  |
| 419                   | CDA110             | C11000 |  |  |
| 434                   | CDA443             | C44300 |  |  |

# Model EL400. EL412 & EL525 **Electrodes For Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes**



The electrodes in Linear Polarisation Resistance (LPR) probes are consumable components. Most LPR probes have replaceable electrodes for this reason.

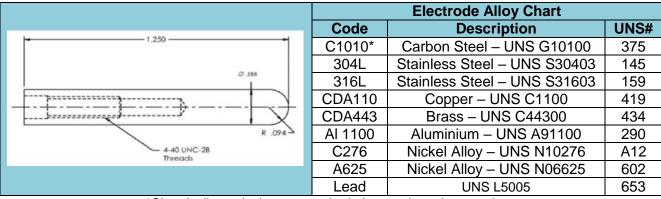
This data sheet covers the electrodes for standard 2 electrode, 3 electrode and "CorrTran" type LPR probes. Other types of electrode are available, please contact our sales department with your requirement.

The minimum Order Quantity for Electrodes is 10pcs. This may increase for non-standard materials.

LPR Electrodes are available in almost any alloy to suit your application. For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

### Replacement Electrodes for 2 Electrode LPR Probes

|    | Model EL400 Ordering Product Code Generation |                  |                 |  |
|----|--|------------------|-----------------|--|
| EL | Electrode For Linear Polarisation Probe      |                  |                 |  |
|    | Electrode Type                               |                  |                 |  |
|    | 400   4-40 UNC 2B Thread                     |                  |                 |  |
|    |  | Elect            | Electrode Alloy |  |
|    |  | XXX              | Use Code in     | Alloy Chart                                |
|    |  | Electrode Finish |                 |  |
|    |  |                  | 2800000         | Centre-Less Ground Finish                  |
| EL | 400  | 375              | 2800000         | Example of Electrode Ordering Product Code |



\*Chemically equivalent to standard pipe-grade carbon steels.



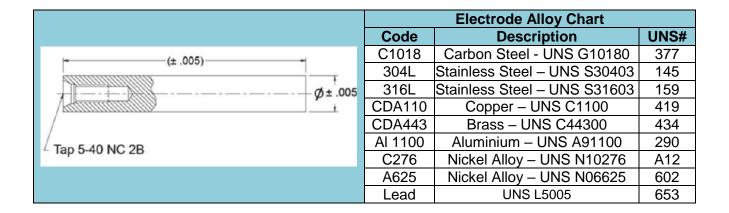


# Model EL400, EL412 & EL525 Electrodes For Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes



## Replacement Electrodes for 3 Electrode LPR Probe

|    | Model EL412 Ordering Product Code Generation |        |                  |  |
|----|--|--------|------------------|--|
| EL | EL Electrode For Linear Polarisation Probe   |        |                  |  |
|    | Electrode Type                               |        |                  |  |
|    | 412 5-40 UNC 2B Thread                       |        |                  | ead  |
|    |  | Electr | rode Alloy       |  |
|    |  | XXX    | Use Code         | in Alloy Chart                             |
|    |  |        | Electrode Finish |  |
|    |  |        | 2800000          | Centre-Less Ground Finish                  |
| EL | 412  | 377    | 2800000          | Example of Electrode Ordering Product Code |



The EL412 Electrode Length and diameter varies by alloy. Examples below:

| Material | Length |
|----------|--------|
| C1018 CS | 1.72"  |
| 316L S/S | 1.62"  |
| CDA110   | 3.5"   |
| CDA443   | 3.17"  |

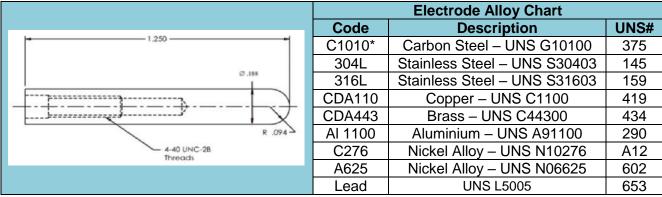


# Model EL400, EL412 & EL525 Electrodes For Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes



## Replacement Electrodes for 3 Electrode "CorrTran" Style LPR Probe

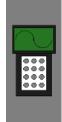
|    | Model EL525 Ordering Product Code Generation |                                      |           |                |  |
|----|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| EL | Elect  | ctrode For Linear Polarisation Probe |           |                |  |
|    | Elect  | trode                                | Туре      |                |  |
|    | 525  | 4-40                                 | UNC 2B    | Threa          | ad, for CorrTran LPR Probe                 |
|    |  | Elect                                | trode All | loy            |  |
|    |  | XXX                                  | Use Co    | de in <i>i</i> | Alloy Chart                                |
|    |  |                                      | Electro   | de Fii         | nish                                       |
|    |  |                                      | 28000     | Cent           | re-Less Ground Finish                      |
|    |  |                                      |           | Elec           | trode Insulator                            |
|    |  |                                      |           | 00             | Viton (Standard)                           |
|    |  |                                      |           | 10             | Teflon                                     |
|    |  |                                      |           | 60             | Kalrez 4079                                |
|    |  |                                      |           | 70             | Kalrez 6375                                |
| EL | 525  | 375                                  | 28000     |                | Example of Electrode Ordering Product Code |



<sup>\*</sup>Chemically equivalent to standard pipe-grade carbon steels.

# 5.0 Instrumentation





# Sub-Section No.

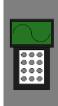
| Instruments & Accessories For Use With Electrical Resistance Probes |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| 5.1   | Model MS0500 Hand Held Instrument                                      |  |  |
| 5.2   | Model MS2600E & MS2601E 4-20mA Remote Data Transmitters                |  |  |
| 5.3   | Model MS2700E & MS2701E RS485 Remote Data Transmitters                 |  |  |
| 5.4   | Model MS2800E & MS2801E RS485 Remote Data Transmitters, Corr Velox     |  |  |
| 5.5   | Model MS3500E, MS3510E, MS3520E Remote Data-Loggers                    |  |  |
| 5.6   | Model MS3600E, MS3610E & MS3620E Remote Data-Loggers                   |  |  |
| 5.7   | Model MS4500E & MS4500E-HC Hand Held Data-Logger                       |  |  |
| 5.8   | Model ET1650 Certified USB Flash Drive                                 |  |  |
| 5.9   | Model ET1867 Certified USB Barrier                                     |  |  |
| Instruments For Us  | se With Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes                          |  |  |
| 5.10  | Model MS1000 Hand Held Instrument                                      |  |  |
| 5.11  | Model MS1500L Hand Held Data-Logger                                    |  |  |
| 5.12  | Model MS2001L Remote Continuous Corrosion Meter                        |  |  |
| 5.13  | Model MS2100L & MS2150L Remote CorrTran AQUA 4-20mA/HART® Transmitters |  |  |
| 5.14  | Model MS2900L CorrTran MV 4-20mA/HART® Transmitter                     |  |  |
| 5.15  | Model MS3500L & MS3510L Remote Data-Loggers                            |  |  |
| 5.16  | Model MS6200L Bench Top Data-Logger                                    |  |  |
| Accessories   |  |  |  |
| 5.17  | Model MS2540 Data Receiver   |  |  |
| 5.18  | Probe Adaptors For Use With Retrievable Probes                         |  |  |
| 5.19  | Instrument & Probe Extension Cables                                    |  |  |





# Model MS0500 Corrosion Meter For Electrical Resistance Probes





The MS0500 is a battery-powered, portable corrosion meter capable of interpreting all electrical resistance type corrosion probes. Combining a light weight of only 4 pounds with ease of operation, the MS0500 enables the operator to take readings from several different probe locations.

Corrosion rate measurements are made using the electrical resistance method. Essentially, the instrument measures the resistance of the probe element which changes over time as metal loss occurs. The rate of change is directly proportional to the corrosion rate. This method finds a wide variety of applications since it can be used in conductive and nonconductive environments, such as petroleum, chemical, water, soil, or even atmosphere.



Probe shown in photograph not included with corrosion meter

The MS0500 has a permanently attached cable assembly which mates directly to any standard ER probe. A switch is provided on the front panel of the instrument for selecting the probe type to be measured (wire loop, tube loop, cylindrical, etc.). Readings are taken using the dial and analog meter on the front panel.

The MS0500 also offers a built-in battery test function, and comes in a convenient carrying case.

| Model MS0500 Technical Specifications           |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| MS0500 – ER Corrosion Meter (Ordering # IN0500) |   |  |
| Physical Data                                   |   |  |
| Instrument Weight:                              | 1.08 kg (2.38 lb)   |  |
| Total Weight w/ Carrying Case                   | 1.63 kg (3.6 lb)  |  |
| & Accessories:                                  |   |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:                          | 7.62cm H x 12.7cm W x 17.15cm D (3" H x 5" W x 6.75")               |  |
| Carrying Case Dimensions:                       | 15.24cm H x 15.24cm W x 22.23cm D (6.0" x 6.0" x 8.75")             |  |
| Operating Temperature:                          | 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)   |  |
| Storage Temperature:                            | 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)   |  |
| Performance Data                                |   |  |
| Measurement Type:                               | ER measurement using any standard ER probe type (wire               |  |
|   | loop, tube loop, cylindrical, flush, strip, etc.) w/ check reading. |  |
| Range:  | 0-1000 digits representing 0-100% of probe life                     |  |
| Resolution:                                     | 1 digit   |  |
| Electrical Data                                 |   |  |
| Power Requirements:                             | Two 9V Batteries  |  |
| Maximum Probe Cable Distance:                   | 30.48m (100ft). This may vary with element type                     |  |

| Special Features         |
|--------------------------|
| - Simple user interface  |
| - Built-in battery check |
| - Portable               |

| Accessory Items   |
|---|
| Carrying Case, 6" Probe Cable (attached), Meter Prover, |
| Operation Manual  |
|   |

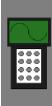




# Models MS2600E & MS2601E

# High Resolution Transmitter For Electrical Resistance Probes 4-20mA Analog Output





The Model MS2600E & MS2601E ER Transmitters measure all types of electrical resistance (ER) corrosion probes.

The new high-resolution, 16-bit measurement provides faster response, obtaining corrosion rates in hours instead of days. The transmitter can be remote or direct-mounted (shown below).

The MS2600E transmitter is available in a weather-proof stainless steel enclosure designed for applications which do not permit aluminium enclosures (such as offshore environments or Zone 0 hazardous areas).

Alternatively the MS2601E has a weather-proof (NEMA-4X) and explosion proof cast aluminum enclosure.

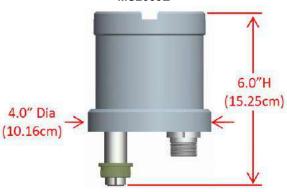
The MS2600E & MS2601E are completely loop-powered, so installation is simple.

A two-wire connection is all that is required for both instrument power and data transmission. Setup is also simple, using a set of switches to select the probe type to be measured.



MS2600E direct mounted to a retrievable probe





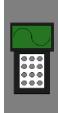






# Models MS2600E & MS2601E **High Resolution Transmitter For Electrical Resistance Probes** 4-20mA Analog Output





| Models MS2600E & MS2601E Technical Specifications |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | MS2600E & MS2601E – High Resolution ER, Transmitter, 4-20mA                  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting Specifications:                          | Direct probe mount (standard)  |  |  |  |  |
|   | May be pole mounted using optional hardware                                  |  |  |  |  |
|   | (Up to a 6.35cm (2.5") Diameter pole)  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Physical Data MS2600E                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instrument Weight:                                | 1.68Kg (3.7 lb.)   |  |  |  |  |
| Total Weight w/ Accessories:                      | 2.61Kg (5.76lb.)   |  |  |  |  |
| Instrument Dimensions                             | 15.25cm Height x 10.16cm Diameter  |  |  |  |  |
|   | (6.0" Height x 4" Diameter)  |  |  |  |  |
| Enclosure:  | 316 Stainless Steel, IP66  |  |  |  |  |
| Disease Books                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Physical Data MS2601E                             | 1,001(, (0 = 1), )   |  |  |  |  |
| Instrument Weight:                                | 1.68Kg (3.7 lb.)   |  |  |  |  |
| Total Weight w/ Accessories:                      | 2.61Kg (5.76lb.)   |  |  |  |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:                            | 20.32cm H x 12.24cm W x 8.76cm D   |  |  |  |  |
| Гасіанува   | (8.0" Height x 4.82" W x 3.45" D)  |  |  |  |  |
| Enclosure:  | Copper Free Cast Aluminium Explosion Proof (FM, CSA, CENELEC, UL)            |  |  |  |  |
|   | IP 66, NEMA 4X, 7BCD, 9EFG   |  |  |  |  |
|   | IF 00, NEWA 4X, 7 BOD, 9EFG  |  |  |  |  |
| Performance Data                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Measurement Type:                                 | ER measurement using any standard ER probe type                              |  |  |  |  |
| Wedsurement Type.                                 | (Wire Loop, Tube Loop, Cylindrical, Flush, Strip, etc.)                      |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Temperature:                            | -20°C to 70°C (-4°F 158°F)   |  |  |  |  |
| Storage Temperature:                              | -40°C to 80°C (-40°F to 176°F)   |  |  |  |  |
| Range:  | 0-100% of probe life   |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution:                                       | 0.0015% of probe life  |  |  |  |  |
| Cycle Time:                                       | 1 Minute   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical Data                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power Requirements:                               | 10 to 28 VDC   |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum Probe Cable Distance:                     | 30ft (9.1m)  |  |  |  |  |
| Output Specifications:                            | 4-20mA Current Loop Output   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hazardous Location Certificat                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| USA/ Canada                                       | Conforms to ANSI/UL Std. 60079-0, 60079-11, 61010-1                          |  |  |  |  |
|   | CAN/CSA Std. E66079-0, E60079-11 & CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 61010-1                 |  |  |  |  |
|   | Class I, Zone0, AEx ia IIC T4 Ga   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Zone 20, AEx ia IIIC T130° C Da  |  |  |  |  |
| Furana and Warldwida                              | -20° C ≤ Ta ≤ +70° C<br>  II 1 G Ex ia IIC T4 Ga                             |  |  |  |  |
| Europe and Worldwide (ATEX and IECEx)             | II 1 D Ex ia III T130°C Da   |  |  |  |  |
| X. Probe dielectric rating <500V r.m.s.           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Do not exceed                                     | ATEX Certificate No: ITS14ATEX27981X   |  |  |  |  |
| 20 not exceed                                     | IECEx Certificate No: IECEx ITS 14.0010X                                     |  |  |  |  |
| Commente Horizontal Horizon                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Included Accessories                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Meter Prover, Operations Manual                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| MS2600E also has 10 metre Current Loop Harness    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Optional Accessories                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Probe Extension Cable, Remote Mour                | ting Hardware  |  |  |  |  |
|   | M20x1.5 cable entry adaptor (for MS2601E only, for output signal cable only) |  |  |  |  |

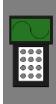




# Models MS2700E & MS2701E

# **High Resolution Transmitter For Electrical Resistance Probes RS485 Modbus Output**





The Model MS2700E and MS2701E ER Transmitters measure all types of electrical resistance (ER) corrosion probes.

The new high-resolution, 16-bit measurement provides faster response, obtaining corrosion rates in hours instead of days. The transmitter can be remote or direct-mounted (shown).

The MS2700E transmitter is available in a weather-proof (IP66) stainless steel enclosure designed for applications which do not permit aluminum enclosures (such as offshore environments or Zone 0 hazardous areas).

Alternatively the MS2701E has a weather-proof (IP66) and explosion proof cast aluminum enclosure.

The MS2700E & MS2701E transmitters offer simple installation and robust RS-485 Modbus communication, allowing up to 32 units to be connected in series (daisy-chained) on a single line. Setup is also simple, using a set of switches to select the probe type to be measured, address, and other options.



MS2700E shown direct mounted to a retrievable probe

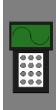






# Models MS2700E & MS2701E **High Resolution Transmitter For Electrical Resistance Probes RS485 Modbus Output**

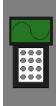




| Models MS2700E & MS2701E Technical Specifications  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| MS2700E & MS2701E – High Resolution ER Transmitter, Direct Mount, RS-485 Modbus  |   |  |  |
| Mounting Specifications:   | Direct probe mount (standard)   |  |  |
|  | May be pole mounted using optional hardware                           |  |  |
|  | (Up to a 6.35cm (2.5") Diameter pole)                                 |  |  |
| Physical Data MS2700E  |   |  |  |
| Instrument Weight:   | 1.68Kg (3.7 lb.)  |  |  |
| Total Weight w/ Accessories:   | 2.61Kg (5.76lb.)  |  |  |
| Instrument Dimensions  | 15.25cm Height x Ø10.16cm   |  |  |
|  | (6.0" Height x Ø4")   |  |  |
| Enclosure:   | 316 Stainless Steel, IP66   |  |  |
| Physical Data MS2701E  |   |  |  |
| Instrument Weight:   | 1.68Kg (3.7 lb.)  |  |  |
| Total Weight w/ Accessories:   | 2.61Kg (5.76lb.)  |  |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:   | 20.32cm H x 12.24cm W x 8.76cm D<br>(8.0" Height x 4.82" W x 3.45" D) |  |  |
| Enclosure:   | Copper Free Cast Aluminium  |  |  |
|  | Explosion Proof (FM, CSA, CENELEC, UL)                                |  |  |
|  | IP 66, NEMA 4X, 7BCD, 9EFG  |  |  |
| Performance Data   |   |  |  |
| Measurement Type:  | ER measurement using any standard ER probe type                       |  |  |
| ,,,  | (Wire Loop, Tube Loop, Cylindrical, Flush, Strip, etc.)               |  |  |
| Operating Temperature:   | -20°C to 70°C (-4°F 158°F)  |  |  |
| Storage Temperature:   | -40°C to 80°C (-40°F to 176°F)  |  |  |
| Range:   | 0-100% of probe life  |  |  |
| Resolution:  | 0.0015% of probe life (16 bit)  |  |  |
| Cycle Time:  | 75 seconds  |  |  |
| Electrical Data  |   |  |  |
| Power Requirements:  | 10 to 28 VDC  |  |  |
| Maximum Probe Cable Distance:  | 9.1m (30ft)   |  |  |
| Output Specifications:   | RS-485 Modbus, RTU or ASCII Protocol (Switch Selectable)              |  |  |
|  | 2400 / 4800 / 9600 / 19.2K Selectable Baud                            |  |  |
|  | 32 Maximum Units (Addresses 1 to 32)                                  |  |  |
| Hazardous Location Certificat  | ions – Intrinsic Safety   |  |  |
| USA/ Canada  | Conforms to ANSI/UL Std. 60079-0, 60079-11, 61010-1                   |  |  |
|  | CAN/CSA Std. E66079-0, E60079-11 & CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 61010-1          |  |  |
|  | Class I, Zone0, AEx ia IIC T4 Ga                                      |  |  |
|  | Zone 20, AEx ia IIIC T130° C Da                                       |  |  |
|  | -20° C ≤ Ta ≤ +70° C  |  |  |
| Europe and Worldwide   | II 1 G Ex ia IIC T4 Ga  |  |  |
| (ATEX and IECEx)   | II 1 D Ex ia IIIC T130°C Da   |  |  |
| X. Probe dielectric rating <500V r.m.s.  |   |  |  |
| Do not exceed  | ATEX Certificate No: ITS14ATEX28092X                                  |  |  |
|  | IECEx Certificate No: IECEx ITS 14.0052X                              |  |  |
| Included Accessories   |   |  |  |
| Meter Prover, Operation Manual. MS2  | 700E also has 10M (33ft) Wiring Harness                               |  |  |
| Optional Accessories   |   |  |  |
| Probe Extension Cable, Remote Mounting Hardware  |   |  |  |
| MS2701E has option of M20x1.5 cable entry adaptor (for output signal cable only)   |   |  |  |
| The state of the s |   |  |  |

# Models MS2800E & MS2801E **Corr Velox Ultra High Resolution Transmitter** For Electrical Resistance Probes **RS485 Modbus Output**





The Model MS2800E and MS2801E Corr Velox ER Transmitters measure all types of electrical resistance (ER) corrosion probes.

The ultra high-resolution, 20-bit measurement provides faster response, obtaining corrosion rates in hours instead of days. The transmitter can be remote or direct-mounted (shown).

The MS2800E transmitter is available in a weather-proof (IP66) stainless steel enclosure designed for applications which do not permit aluminum enclosures (such as offshore environments or Zone 0 hazardous areas).

Alternatively the MS2801E has a weather-proof (IP66) and explosion proof cast aluminum enclosure.

The MS2800E & MS2801E transmitters offer simple installation and robust RS-485 Modbus communication, allowing up to 32 units to be connected in series (daisy-chained) on a single line. Setup is also simple, using a set of switches to select the probe type to be measured, address, and other options.



MS2800E shown direct mounted to a retrievable probe





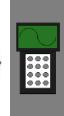






# Models MS2800E & MS2801E **Corr Velox Ultra High Resolution Transmitter** For Electrical Resistance Probes **RS485 Modbus Output**

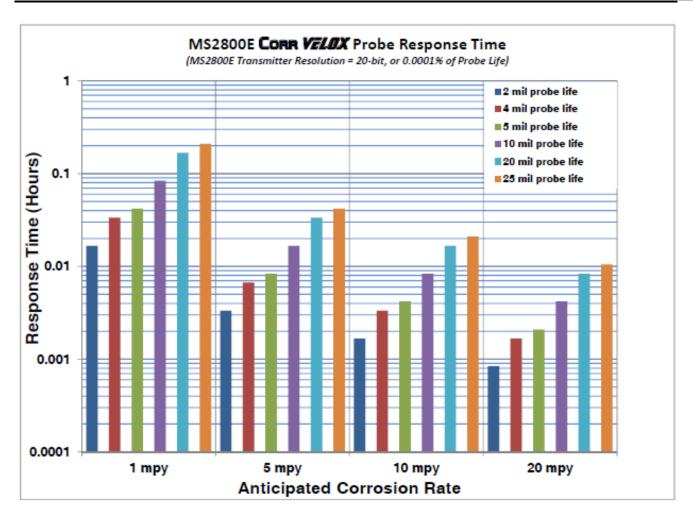




| Models MS2800E & MS2801E Technical Specifications  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| MS2800E & MS2801E - Ultra High Re  | MS2800E & MS2801E – Ultra High Resolution ER Transmitter, Direct Mount, RS-485 Modbus |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting Specifications:   | Direct probe mount (standard)   |  |  |  |  |
|  | May be pole mounted using optional hardware   |  |  |  |  |
|  | (Up to a 6.35cm (2.5") Diameter pole)   |  |  |  |  |
| Physical Data MS2800E  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Instrument Weight:   | 4 COka /2 7 lb \  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Weight w/ Accessories:   | 1.68kg (3.7 lb.)<br>2.61kg (5.76lb.)  |  |  |  |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:   | 15.25cm Height x Ø10.16cm   |  |  |  |  |
| instrument Dimensions.   | (6.0" Height x Ø4")   |  |  |  |  |
| Enclosure:   | 316 Stainless Steel, IP66   |  |  |  |  |
| Liiciosure.  | 10 Stall liess Steel, if 00   |  |  |  |  |
| Physical Data MS2801E  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Instrument Weight:   | 1.68kg (3.7 lb.)  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Weight w/ Accessories:   | 2.61kg (5.76lb.)  |  |  |  |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:   | 20.32cm H x 12.24cm W x 8.76cm D  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (8.0" Height x 4.82" W x 3.45" D)   |  |  |  |  |
| Enclosure:   | Copper Free Cast Aluminium  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Explosion Proof (FM, CSA, CENELEC, UL)  |  |  |  |  |
|  | IP 66, NEMA 4X, 7BCD, 9EFG  |  |  |  |  |
| Performance Data   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Measurement Type:  | ER measurement using any standard ER probe type                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Wododiomone Typo.  | (Wire Loop, Tube Loop, Cylindrical, Flush, Strip, etc.)                               |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Temperature:   | -20°C to 70°C (-4°F 158°F)  |  |  |  |  |
| Storage Temperature:   | -40°C to 80°C (-40°F to 176°F)  |  |  |  |  |
| Range:   | 0-100% of probe life  |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution:  | 0.0001% of probe life (20 bit)  |  |  |  |  |
| Cycle Time:  | 90 seconds  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical Data  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Power Requirements:  | 10 to 28 VDC  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum Probe Cable Distance:  | 9.1m (30ft)   |  |  |  |  |
| Output Specifications:   | RS-485 Modbus, RTU or ASCII Protocol (Switch Selectable)                              |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2400 / 4800 / 9600 / 19.2K Selectable Baud  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32 Maximum Units (Addresses 1 to 32)  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Hazardous Location Certificat</b>   | ions – Intrinsic Safety   |  |  |  |  |
| USA/ Canada  | Conforms to ANSI/UL Std. 60079-0, 60079-11, 61010-1                                   |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAN/CSA Std. E66079-0, E60079-11 & CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 61010-1                          |  |  |  |  |
|  | Class I, Zone0, AEx ia IIC T4 Ga  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Zone 20, AEx ia IIIC T130° C Da   |  |  |  |  |
|  | -20° C ≤ Ta ≤ +70° C  |  |  |  |  |
| Europe and Worldwide   | II 2(1) G Ex db [ia Ga] IIC T6T4 Gb   |  |  |  |  |
| (ATEX and IECEx)   | II 2(1) D Ex tb [ia Da] IIIC T80°C Db   |  |  |  |  |
| X. Probe dielectric rating <500V r.m.s.  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Do not exceed  | ATEX Certificate No: ITS18ATEX2203437X  |  |  |  |  |
|  | IECEx Certificate No: IECEx ETL 18.0020X  |  |  |  |  |
| Included Accessories   |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 800E also has 10M (33ft) Wiring Harness   |  |  |  |  |
| Meter Prover, Operation Manual. MS2800E also has 10M (33ft) Wiring Harness  Optional Accessories |   |  |  |  |  |
| Probe Extension Cable, Remote Moun   | ting Hardware   |  |  |  |  |
| MS2801E has option of M20x1.5 cable entry adaptor (for output signal cable only)                 |   |  |  |  |  |
| MOZOG TE Has option of Mizox 1.5 cable entry adaptor (for output signal cable only)              |   |  |  |  |  |

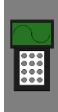






# Models MS3500E, MS3510E & MS3520E Remote Data-Loggers For Electrical Resistance Probes





The Model MS3500E, MS3510E and MS3520E are battery-powered, intrinsically safe, remote data-loggers capable of measuring and storing data from all types of electrical resistance (ER) corrosion probes.

The instrument is microprocessorbased and features a simple, menudriven interface.

Corrosion rate measurements are made using a high-resolution electrical resistance method, measuring up to 65535 probe units. Essentially, the instrument measures the resistance of the probe element which changes over time, as metal loss occurs. The rate of change is directly proportional to corrosion rate.



This method finds a wide variety of applications since it can be used in conductive and nonconductive environments such as petroleum, chemical, water, soil, or even atmosphere.

The instrument takes probe readings on a user-programmable logging interval. Readings are time and date stamped as they are taken, then stored to memory.

Between readings, the instrument remains in a "sleep" mode to conserve main battery power. The instrument's memory is capable of storing more than 100,000 readings, and is stored in non-volatile Flash memory.

Stored data can be uploaded to any PC as a comma-delimited ASCII text file. Because the data is in ASCII text format, it can be imported into any standard data analysis program such as Microsoft Excel. Data can also be reviewed on the instrument's LCD display for quick reference.

Stored data can be downloaded directly to a certified USB storage device or via Bluetooth (option on Model MS3520E). This eliminates the need to remove the instrument from its site, or to bring a laptop PC to the site. This can be particularly useful when collecting data from multiple MS3500E, MS3510E and / or MS3520E Data Loggers. And since the instrument is intrinsically safe, data can be downloaded from the instrument even in hazardous locations.

The MS3510E also offers an optional 4-20mA current loop output. This feature allows data from the instrument to be fed directly to any industrial process computer that accepts analogue inputs.

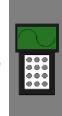
The instrument is housed in a stainless steel NEMA 4X / IP 66 enclosure, and all external connections are weather-proof. This makes the instrument suitable for use in almost any indoor or outdoor environment.





# Models MS3500E, MS3510E & MS3520E **Remote Data-Loggers** For Electrical Resistance Probes





| Model MS3500E Technical Specifications                          |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| MS3500E – Remote ER Data Logger                                 |  |  |  |
| MS3510E – Remote ER Data Logger with 4-20mA Current Loop Output |  |  |  |
|   | MS3520E – Remote ER Data Logger with Blue Tooth                  |  |  |
| All models feature USB interface for dat                        | a download   |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| Physical Data   |  |  |  |
| Instrument Weight:  | 5.42 Kg (11.94 lb.)  |  |  |
| Total Weight w/ Accessories:                                    | 6.19 Kg (13.64 lb.)  |  |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:  | 29.21cm H x 22.71cm W x 10.16cm D (11.50" x 8.94 " x 4")*        |  |  |
|   | *Dimensions do not include Bluetooth aerial on MS3520E           |  |  |
| Case Specifications:  | NEMA-4X / IP66 Stainless Steel                                   |  |  |
| Mounting Specifications:  | 27.31cm H x 15.24cm W (10.75" x 6") Bolt Pattern                 |  |  |
|   | 0.76cm (0.3") Diameter Bolt Holes                                |  |  |
| Operating Temperature:  | -40° to +70°C (-40° to +158°F)                                   |  |  |
| Storage Temperature:  | -40° to +70°C (-40° to +158°F)                                   |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| Performance Data:   |  |  |  |
| Measurement Type:   | ER measurement using any standard ER probe type (wire loop, tube |  |  |
|   | loop, cylindrical, flush, strip, etc.)                           |  |  |
| Range:  | 0-65535 Probe Life Units (Displayed as 0.00 to 1000.00)          |  |  |
| Resolution:   | 0.0015% of probe life  |  |  |
| Download Method:  | Directly to certified USB storage device                         |  |  |
|   | Via Bluetooth (MS3520E)  |  |  |
| Data Storage:   | > 100,000 readings   |  |  |
| Electrical Data:  |  |  |  |
| Power Requirements:   | 7.2 V lithium battery pack                                       |  |  |
| Typical Battery Life:   | 3 years at 1 hour measurement interval                           |  |  |
|   | Download to USB flash drive                                      |  |  |
| Output MS3500E: Output MS3510E:                                 | USB & 4-20mA Current Loop Output                                 |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| Output MS3520E  | USB & Bluetooth Class v2.0 / 10 meter range                      |  |  |
| Output Specifications:  | RS-232 Output in Comma-Delimited ASCII Text Format               |  |  |
| Hazardous Location Certifications:                              |  |  |  |
| Intrinsic Safety Ex ia[ia] IIC T4 Ga:                           | -40 Deg C < Ta < 70 Deg C (with Tadrian TL5930 cells)            |  |  |
| Thursday Extagla, no 14 Ga.                                     | -40 Deg C < Ta < 70 Deg C (with Yadnah 123330 cells)             |  |  |
|   | 1 10 Dog 0 1 14 100 Dog 0 (Will Mello ME 2001 Colla)             |  |  |

# **Special Features:**

- Microprocessor-based electronics
- Large internal memory for more storage
- Data battery backup
- Menu-driven interface
- Low-battery detection
- IP66 enclosure

#### **Included Accessory Items (All Models):**

10ft Probe Cable, Meter Prover, Operation Manual, Corrosion Data Management Software.

#### Included Accessory Items (MS3510E):

Communications Cable and Connector

### **Optional Accessories:**

Product Code: ET1650 - Certified USB Flash Drive

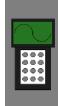
Bluetooth transfer unit





# Models MS3600E, MS3610E & MS3620E Field-Mounted High-Resolution Data Loggers For Electrical Resistance Probes





The Model MS3600E, MS3610E and MS3620E are battery-powered, intrinsically safe, field-mounted data loggers capable of automatically measuring and storing data from all types of electrical resistance (ER) corrosion probes.

The instrument is microprocessor-based and features an intuitive menu-driven interface. Additionally, the instrument is designed to mount directly to the ER probe which simplifies installation.

Corrosion rate measurements are made using a highresolution electrical resistance method, measuring up to 65535 probe units.

Essentially, the instrument measures the resistance of the probe element which changes over time, as metal loss occurs. The rate of change is directly proportional to corrosion rate.



This method finds a wide variety of applications since it can be used in conductive and nonconductive environments such as petroleum, chemical, water, soil, or even atmosphere.

The instrument takes probe readings on a user-programmable logging interval. Readings are time and date stamped as they are taken, then stored to memory. Between readings, the instrument remains in a "sleep" mode to conserve main battery power. The instrument's memory is capable of storing more than 100,000 readings, and is stored in non-volatile Flash memory.

Stored data can be uploaded to any PC as a comma-delimited ASCII text file. Because the data is in ASCII text format, it can be imported into any standard data analysis program such as Microsoft Excel. Data can also be reviewed on the instrument's LCD display for quick reference.

Stored data can be downloaded directly to a certified USB storage device or via Bluetooth (option on Model MS3620E). This eliminates the need to remove the instrument from its site, or to bring a laptop PC to the site. This can be particularly useful when collecting data from multiple MS3600E/MS3620E Data Loggers. And since the instrument is intrinsically safe, data can be downloaded from the instrument even in hazardous locations.

The MS3610E also offers an optional 4-20mA current loop output. This feature allows data from the instrument to be fed directly to any industrial process computer that accepts analog inputs.

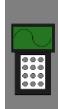
The instrument is housed in a stainless steel NEMA 4X / IP 66 enclosure, and all external connections are weather-proof. This makes the instrument suitable for use in almost any indoor or outdoor environment.





# Models MS3600E, MS3610E & MS3620E Field-Mounted High-Resolution Data Loggers For Electrical Resistance Probes





| Model MS3600E, MS3610E & MS3620E Technical Specifications       |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| MS3600E – Remote ER Data Logger                                 |   |  |
| MS3610E – Remote ER Data Logger with 4-20mA Current Loop Output |   |  |
| MS3620E – Remote ER Data Logger                                 |   |  |
| All models feature USB interface for d                          |   |  |
|   |   |  |
| Physical Data   |   |  |
| Instrument Weight:  | 2.61 Kg (5.75 lb.)  |  |
| Total Weight w/ Accessories:                                    | 3.52 Kg (7.75 lb.)  |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:  | 13.97cm H x 14.1cm W x 19.33cm D (5.50"H x 5.55"W x 7.61"D)* *Dimensions do not include the Bluetooth aerial on MS3620E |  |
| Case Specifications:  | NEMA-4X / IP66 Stainless Steel  |  |
| Mounting Specifications:  | Direct-to-probe mount   |  |
| Operating Temperature:  | -40° to +70°C (-40° to +158°F)  |  |
| Storage Temperature:  | -40° to +70°C (-40° to +158°F)  |  |
| Performance Data:   |   |  |
| Measurement Type:   | ER measurement using any standard ER probe type (wire loop, tube loop, cylindrical, flush, strip, etc.)                 |  |
| Range:  | 0-65535 Probe Life Units (Displayed as 0.00 to 1000.00)   |  |
| Resolution:   | 0.0015% of probe life   |  |
| Download Method:  | Directly to certified USB storage device Via Bluetooth (MS3620E)  |  |
| Data Storage:   | > 100,000 readings  |  |
|   | ,, <u>J</u>   |  |
| Electrical Data:  |   |  |
| Power Requirements:   | 7.2 V lithium battery pack  |  |
| Typical Battery Life:   | 3 years at 1 hour measurement interval  |  |
| Output MS3600E:   | Download to USB flash drive   |  |
| Output MS3610E:   | USB & 4-20mA Current Loop Output  |  |
| Output MS3620E  | USB & Bluetooth Class v2.0 / 10 meter range   |  |
| Output Specifications:  | RS-232 Output in Comma-Delimited ASCII Text Format  |  |
| <b>Hazardous Location Certifications:</b>                       |   |  |
| Intrinsic Safety Ex ia[ia] IIC T4 Ga:                           | -40 Deg C < Ta < 70 Deg C (with Tadrian TL5930 cells) -40 Deg C < Ta < 50 Deg C (with Xeno XL-205F cells)               |  |
|   |   |  |

## **Special Features:**

- Microprocessor-based electronics
- Large internal memory for more storage
- Menu-driven interface
- Low-battery detection
- IP66 enclosure

# **Included Accessory Items (All Models):**

Meter Prover, Operation Manual, Corrosion Data Management Software.

## **Included Accessory Items (MS3610E):**

**Current Loop Connector** 

#### **Optional Accessories:**

Product Code: ET1650 - Certified USB Flash Drive

Bluetooth transfer unit





# Models MS4500E & MS4500E-HC Portable High Resolution Data-Loggers For Electrical Resistance Probes





The Model MS4500E and MS4500E-HC are hand-held, battery powered, corrosion meters capable of measuring and storing data from all types of electrical resistance (ER) corrosion probes.

The instrument is light weight, microprocessorbased and features a simple, menu-driven interface using a keypad and a backlit graphical LCD display.

Corrosion rate measurements are made using the electrical resistance method.



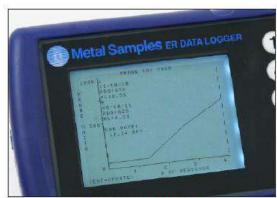
Essentially, the instrument measures the resistance of the probe element which changes over time, as metal loss occurs. The rate of change is directly proportional to corrosion rate. This method finds a wide variety of applications since it can be used in conductive and nonconductive environments such as petroleum, chemical, water, soil, or even atmosphere.

The new high-resolution measurement of the instrument detects smaller increments of metal loss, providing faster response than traditional ER instruments.

After taking a reading, the instrument displays metal loss in mils and corrosion rate in mils per year (mpy). The reading can then be stored to memory or discarded. All stored readings are automatically time and date stamped. Readings are stored to non-volatile Flash memory which retains data without the need for a battery backup.

The instrument can store 16,000 readings per probe on up to 250 different probes (4 million total). Stored data can be downloaded down-loaded to a USB Flash ("jump") drive in safe area or to a certified USB flash drive if downloading in a hazardous area. Data can be downloaded directly to a PC via certified USB cable with barrier.

Data can be opened and charted using the provided CDMS software, or can be imported into any standard data analysis (spread-sheet) program such as Microsoft Excel. Data can also be reviewed and charted on the instrument's LCD display for quick reference.



On-screen charting



Transfer data directly to USB Flash drive

Pictures are for illustrative purposes only

The MS4500E-HC has a high capacity battery, for increased battery life.



Page 1 of 2

MEMBER OF MIDROC EUROPE

# Models MS4500E & MS4500E-HC Portable High Resolution Data-Loggers For Electrical Resistance Probes





| Model MS4500E & MS4500E-HC Technical Specifications                               |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| MS4500E - High Resolution ER Data-Logger, Portable                                |   |  |
| MS4500E-HC - High Resolution ER Data-Logger, Portable, With High Capacity Battery |   |  |
| MS4500E   | MS4500E-HC  |  |
| 0.78kg (1.71lb.)  | 1.00kg (2.21lb)   |  |
| 3.16 kg (6.96 lb.)  | 3.38kg (7.46lb)   |  |
| 21.77cm x 11.53cm x 5.59cm (8.7   | 75"L x 4.54"W x 2.20"D)   |  |
| 36.83cm x 28.89cm x 14.92cm (14.50"L x 11.38"W x 5.88"D)                          |   |  |
| MS4500E MS4500E-HC  |   |  |
|   | MS4500E-HC  |  |
| ER measurement using any standard ER probe type                                   |   |  |
| (Wire Loop, Tube Loop, Cylindrical, Flush, Strip, etc.)                           |   |  |
| -20°C to 60°C (-4°F 140°F)  | -20° to 70°C (-4° to 158°F)   |  |
| -20°C to 70°C (-4°F to 158°F)   | -40° to 70°C (-40° to 158°F)  |  |
| 0-25,000 probe life units (displayed as 0.00 to 1000.00 PLU's in 0.04             |   |  |
| increments)   |   |  |
| 0.004% of Probe Life  |   |  |
| +/- 0.1% of Full Scale  |   |  |
|   | a-Logger, Portable a-Logger, Portable, With High Capa  MS4500E  0.78kg (1.71lb.) 3.16 kg (6.96 lb.) 21.77cm x 11.53cm x 5.59cm (8.7 36.83cm x 28.89cm x 14.92cm (14)  MS4500E  ER measurement using any stand (Wire Loop, Tube Loop, Cylindrical -20°C to 60°C (-4°F 140°F) -20°C to 70°C (-4°F to 158°F)  0-25,000 probe life units (displaye increments) 0.004% of Probe Life |  |

| Electrical Data               | MS4500E                       | MS4500E-HC                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Power Requirements MS4500E:   | Four AA Batteries - Duracell  | Two 'C' size 3.6V Lithium      |
|                               | PC1500 (or Duracell MN1500)   | Batteries (Xeno Energy XL-145F |
|                               |                               | or Tadiran TL4920)             |
| Maximum Probe Cable Distance: | 61m (200ft)                   |                                |
| Download Method:              | Directly to USB Flash drive   |                                |
|                               | To PC using certified barrier |                                |
|                               |                               |                                |

| <b>Hazardous Location Certifications</b> | MS4500E                               | MS4500E-HC         |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Intrinsic Safety                         | For use in Class I Zone 0 AEx ia [i   | a] IIC T4 Ga       |
| USA/ Canada                              | Ex ia [ia] IIC T4 Ga                  |                    |
|  | Class I, Division 1, Groups A,B,C     | & D, T4            |
|  | Provides outputs to Class I, Division | on 1 [Ex ia]       |
|  | -25°C ≤ Ta ≤ +60°C                    | -40°C ≤ Ta ≤ +70°C |
| Intrinsic Safety                         | II 1 G Ex ia [ia] IIC T4 Ga           |                    |
| Europe and Worldwide                     | -25°C ≤ Ta ≤ +60°C                    | -40°C ≤ Ta ≤ +70°C |
| (ATEX and IECEx)                         | ATEX Certificate No: ITS18ATEX203161X |                    |
| IECEx Certificate No: IECEx ETL 18.0007X |                                       | 18.0007X           |

#### **Special Features**

- High resolution ER measurement for rapid response
- Data storage capacity of 16,000 readings per probe on 250 different probes (4 million total)
- Backlit graphical LCD display (320 x 240 pixel resolution)
- On-screen charting
- Automatic data-logging
- Non-volatile Flash memory
- Multilingual menu (English, Spanish, Portuguese, French)
- Portable

#### **Included Accessories**

Carrying Case, Probe Cable (1' coiled - 6' extended), Meter Prover, Operation Manual, Corrosion Data Management Software, Protective Boot

#### **Optional Accessories**

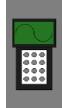
Product Code: ET1650 - Certified USB Flash Drive Product Code: ET1867 - Certified USB Barrier





# ET1650 - Certified USB Flash Drive





The ET1650 Certified USB flash drive is a data transfer unit (DTU) which is certified for use in hazardous locations when used in conjunction with MS35XX, MS36XX, MS4500E, MS4500E-HC, and MS50XX data-loggers.

The certified DTU allows the user to collect data from the listed data loggers without having to remove the product from the classified area.

The DTU incorporates non-volatile flash memory and has sufficient memory to store millions of readings.



It can be connected to any standard PC using the industry standard USB Type-A connector. The certified DTU must be connected and used in accordance with the control drawing for the appropriate instrument.



#### Specifications:

Storage Capacity: 8 GB

Operating Temperature: -40° C to 70° C

Storage Temperature: -40° C to 85° C

Humidity: 10-90% RH, non-condensing

Housing: ABS Polycarbonate

USB Class: 1.1 or 2.0

**USB Type:** Type A

Operating System: Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 10

Protection Class: II 1 (1) G Ex ia[ia]IIC T4 Ga

Certificate: ITS18ATEX203161X

IECEx ETL 18.0007X

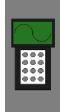
| Connection Parameters |           |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| U <sub>o max</sub>    | ≤ 6.0     |
| lo max                | ≤ 747.5mA |
| Po max                | ≤ 923.1mW |
| Co                    | 12.71µF   |
| Lo                    | 0.37µH    |





# 5.9 ET1867 – Certified USB Barrier





The ET1867 is a certified USB barrier which allows portable, certified instruments models MS4500E and MS4500E-HC to be connected directly to a PC via the USB port.

The barrier protects the certified instrument from potential damage caused by excessive energy that could enter through the PC's USB port.



This barrier is required to connect the MS4500E or MS4500E-HC directly to a PC. The USB barrier connects to the instruments using a standard USB mini-B connector and connects to a PC using a standard USB-A to USB-B (printer) cable.

The certified USB barrier must be connected and used in accordance with the control drawing for the MS4500E or MS4500E-HC instrument..



#### Specifications:

Operating Temperature: -40° C to 70° C

Storage Temperature: -40° C to 85° C

Humidity: 10-90% RH, non-condensing

Housing: ABS Polycarbonate

**USB Class:** 1.1 or 2.0

**USB Type:** Type B (To PC Interface) USB Mini-B (To Instrument)

Protection Class: II 1 (1) G Ex ia[ia]IIC T4 Ga

Certified to use with Metal Samples MS4500E and MS4500E-HC Instruments at Non-Hazardous locations

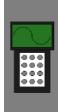
Certificate: ITS18ATEX203161X IECEx ETL 18.0007X

| Connection         | Parameters |
|--------------------|------------|
| U <sub>o max</sub> | ≤ 6.0      |









The MS1000 is a hand-held, battery-powered corrosion meter. This versatile instrument measures the instantaneous corrosion rate and electrochemical current between the electrodes of any standard 2-electrode linear polarization resistance (LPR) probe.

Corrosion rate measurements are made using the linear polarization resistance technique. The instrument measures the current required to polarize the electrodes of a probe to a known potential. From the polarization potential and the measured current, polarization resistance can be calculated.

Then, using Faraday's law, instantaneous corrosion rate is calculated from polarization resistance.

The MS1000 is designed to calculate the corrosion rate in mils per year (mpy) for carbon steel. Multiplication factors for several common alloys have been included on the front panel of the instrument for quick reference. Multiplication factors for other alloys can be easily calculated using the formulas supplied in the operation manual.



Probe shown in photo is not included with corrosion meter

The MS1000 also offers a high precision zero resistance ammeter (ZRA) for measuring the electrochemical current between electrodes. This function may be used to measure the galvanic current between electrodes of dissimilar alloys.

The MS1000 has a simple function key interface, using a 4-key keypad and a 4-line LCD display. The instrument also offers low-battery detection and an auto-shutoff feature to conserve battery life.





| Model MS1000 Technical Specifications          |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| MS1000 – LPR Corrosion Meter                   |   |  |
| Physical Data                                  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
| Instrument Weight:                             | 0.38Kg (0.84 lb.)                               |  |
| Total Weight w/ Carrying Case and Accessories: | 2.36Kg (5.20 lb.)                               |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:                         | 19.38cm (H) x 10.54cm (W) x 3.30cm (D) (7.63" x |  |
|  | 4.15" x 1.3")                                   |  |
| Carrying Case Dimensions:                      | 25.40cm (H) x 29.85cm (W) x 13.72cm (D)         |  |
|  | 10" x 11.75" x 5.4"                             |  |
| Operating Temperature:                         | 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)                       |  |
| Storage Temperature:                           | -20° to 70°C (-4° to 158°F)                     |  |
| Performance Data                               |   |  |
| Measurement Type:                              | 2-Electrode LPR Galvanic                        |  |
| Range:   | 2-Electrode: 0-40 mpy Galvanic 0-80 µA          |  |
| Resolution:                                    | 2-Electrode: 0.02 mpy Galvanic 0.04 μA          |  |
| Cycle Time:                                    | Corrosion Rate: 60 sec ZRA: 30 sec              |  |
| Electrical Data                                |   |  |
| Power Requirements:                            | One 9V Li-Ion Rechargeable Battery (see below)  |  |
| Maximum Probe Cable Distance:                  | 609.6m (2000 ft)                                |  |
|  |   |  |

## **Special Features**

- Microprocessor-based electronics
- Function key interfacing using 4-key keypad and 4-line LCD display
- Low-battery detection
- Portable

#### **Accessory Items**

Carrying Case, 10ft Probe Cable, Battery Charger, Lightweight Protective Case, Meter Prover, **Operation Manual** 

# Li-Ion Rechargeable Battery & Charger

Li-Ion Battery Features

- 400mAH capacity

# Li-Ion Charger Features:

- Multi-voltage input for domestic & international use (100-240 VAC 50/60Hz)
- Automatic cut-off when battery is charged (to prevent over-charging)
- Red / Green LED's to indicate when battery is charging / full







The Model MS1500L is a hand-held, battery-powered, intrinsically safe corrosion meter capable of measuring and storing data from all types of 2- or 3-electrode linear polarization resistance (LPR) corrosion probes.

The instrument is light weight, microprocessor-based, and features a simple, menu-driven interface using a 12-key keypad and a 4-line LCD display.

Corrosion rate measurements are made using the linear polarization resistance technique. The instrument measures the current required to polarize the electrodes of a probe to a known potential.

From the polarization potential and the measured current, polarization resistance can be calculated.

Then, using Faraday's law, the instantaneous corrosion rate can be calculated from polarization resistance.



Probe shown in photo not included with corrosion meter

The MS1500L incorporates a high-precision zero-resistance ammeter (ZRA) for measuring galvanic current between electrodes. It also offers a high-precision voltmeter for measuring the open-circuit potential between electrodes.

After performing a measurement, the instrument displays the corrosion rate, current, or potential, depending on the mode selected. The reading can then be stored to memory or discarded.

All stored readings are automatically time and date stamped, and are protected by a lithium back-up battery. The instrument can store a maximum of 3,000 readings on up to 100 different probes.

Stored data can be uploaded to a PC as a comma-delimited ASCII text file. Because the data is in ASCII text format, it can be imported into any standard data analysis program such as Microsoft Excel. Data can also be reviewed on the instrument's LCD display for quick reference.

The MS1500L may also be used as a data transfer unit (DTU) for the MS3500L Remote Data Logger. Data may be transferred from multiple MS3500L field-based units to the MS1500L, then later transferred to a PC for analysis.

# For Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes





| Model MS1500L Technical Specifications                         |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| MS1500L – Handheld ER Corrosion Data Logger (Ordering #IN1500) |   |  |
|  |   |  |
| Physical Data  |   |  |
| Instrument Weight:   | 0.64 kg (1.4 lb)                                      |  |
| Total Weight w/ Carrying Case &                                | 2.39 kg (5.26 lb)                                     |  |
| Accessories:   |   |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:   | 19.38cm H x 10.54cm W x 5.08cm D (7.63" x 4.15" x 2") |  |
| Carrying Case Dimensions:                                      | 25.40cm H x 29.85cm W x 13.72cm D (10" x 11.75" 5.4") |  |
| Operating Temperature:   | 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)                             |  |
| Storage Temperature:   | -20° to 70°C (-4° to 158°F)                           |  |

| Performance Data |              |            |
|------------------|--------------|------------|
| Measurement Type | Range        | Resolution |
| 2-Electrode      | 0 to 200 mpy | 0.01 mpy   |
| 3-Electrode      | 0-150 mpy    | 0.01 mpy   |
| Galvanic         | ± 999µA      | 1 μΑ       |
| Potential        | ± 999mV      | 1mV        |

| Electrical Data               |   |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Power Requirements            | One 9V Battery  |  |  |
| Maximum Probe Cable Distance: | 1.83m (6ft)   |  |  |
| Output Specifications:        | RS-232 Output in Comma-Delimited ASCII Text Format  |  |  |
| Intrinsic Safety:             | Class I, Division 1 Groups A, B, C and D Temperature Code T2D Class I, Zone 0 Group IIC, T2D Conforms to ANSI/UL Std. 913 |  |  |

## **Special Features:**

- Microprocessor-based electronics
- Data storage capacity of 3,000 readings on 100 different probes, with battery backup
- Menu-driven interface using a 12-key keypad and a 4-line LCD display
- Low-battery detection
- Portable

#### Accessory Items

Carrying Case, 6" Probe Cable (attached), Meter Prover, 6 to 5-pin Adapter, Galvanic Adapter, Communications Cable and Connector, Operation Manual, Corrosion Data Management Software.

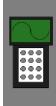




#### Model MS2001L

# Remote Continous Corrosion Meter For Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes





The MS2001L is a microprocessor-based, field-mountable corrosion rate meter.

This versatile instrument measures the instantaneous corrosion rate and electrochemical current between the electrodes of any standard 2-electrode linear polarization resistance (LPR) probe.

Corrosion rate is displayed on the LCD display.

Corrosion rate measurements are made using the linear polarization resistance technique.

The instrument measures the current required to polarize the electrodes of a probe to a known potential.

From the polarization potential and the measured current, polarization resistance can be calculated. Then, using Faraday's law, instantaneous corrosion rate is calculated from polarization resistance.

Alloy multipliers for mild steel, copper, brass, and lead are incorporated into the instrument. The multiplier is selected using a switch on the front panel of the instrument.

The MS2001L also offers a high precision zero resistance ammeter (ZRA) for measuring the electrochemical current between electrodes. This function may be used to measure the galvanic current between electrodes of dissimilar alloys.

The instrument is housed in a NEMA-4X enclosure, making the MS2001L suitable for use in almost any indoor or outdoor environment.









# **Remote Continous Corrosion Meter** For Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes





| Model MS2100L Technical Specifications                        |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| MS2001L - Continuous LPR Corrosion Meter (Ordering # IN2001L) |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| Physical Data:  |  |  |
| Instrument Weight:  | 0.78 kg (1.72 lb.)                                   |  |
| Total Weight w/ Accessories:                                  | 1.33 kg (2.93 lb.)                                   |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:  | 15cm H x 15cm W x 9.1cm D (5.91"H x 5.91"W x 3.57"D) |  |
| Case Specifications:  | NEMA-4X / IP66                                       |  |
| Mounting Specifications:                                      | 12cm x 16.7cm (4.72"H x 6.55"W) Bolt Pattern         |  |
|   | 0.48cm (0.188") Diameter Bolt Holes                  |  |
| Operating Temperature:  | 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)                            |  |
| Storage Temperature:  | -20° to 70°C (-4° to 158°F)                          |  |
|   |  |  |
| Performance Data:   |  |  |
| Measurement Type:   | 2-Electrode LPR, Galvanic                            |  |
| Range:  | 2-Electrode: 0-40 mpy Galvanic: +/- 0-80 μA          |  |
| Resolution:   | 2-Electrode: 0.02 mpy Galvanic: 0.04 μA              |  |
| Cycle Time:   | 90 seconds   |  |
|   |  |  |
| Electrical Data:  |  |  |
| Power Requirements:   | 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz                                |  |
| Maximum Probe Cable Distance:                                 | 609.6m (2000ft)                                      |  |
|   |  |  |
| Special Features:   |  |  |
| Alloy selector switch (Mild Steel, Copper, Brass, and Lead)   |  |  |
| • 4-line, backlit LCD display                                 |  |  |

- Universal power supply input
- Continuous corrosion rate display (numeric value and 20-segment bar graph)

## **Included Accessory Items:**

10ft Probe Cable, Meter Prover, Operation Manual

# Models MS2100L & MS2150L - CorrTran AQUA 4-20mA/HART® Transmitters For Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes





Models MS2100L and MS2150L CorrTran AQUA are compact corrosion transmitters used in the water treatment industry that measure general corrosion. localised corrosion (pitting), and conductance, and transmits that information to operators via 4 to 20mA / HART® protocol in real time. The corrosion rate or pitting factor is configured as the primary variable using a standard 2-wire 4 to 20 mA output. The remaining outputs are configured as secondary and tertiary HART variables.

The CorrTran AQUA utilises state-of-the-art algorithms and data analysis techniques to accurately measure general corrosion rate and pitting. Harmonic distortion analysis (HDA) is applied to improve the performance of the industry-accepted linear polarisation resistance (LPR) technique used to measure corrosion rate.



Probe shown in photo not included with transmitter

To further enhance the performance, an application specific Stern-Geary variable (B value) is calculated and updated every measuring cycle. There is no need to manually update the B value because of process changes.

During the measurement cycle, the CorrTran AQUA also performs an automated electrochemical noise (ECN) measurement, which in combination with the corrosion rate data can provide a measurement of localised corrosion (pitting).

The CorrTran AQUA works with Metal Samples three electrode CorrTran style probes and electrodes. Probes are available in a variety of mounting types and materials to suit almost any type of installation.

## **Features**

- On-line corrosion monitoring, multivariable
- Install in an existing coupon rack
- 2-wire, 4 to 20 mA transmitter, HART interface
- General corrosion, localized corrosion (pitting), and conductance monitoring via HART
- Stern-Geary B value automatically updated for changes in the process
- Optional local LCD (MS2150L)
- · Optional cable gland entry

| Model MS2100L & MS2150L Ordering Product Code Generation |             |                           |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| MS21   | Со          | CorrTran Aqua Transmitter |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Display     |                           |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0           | 0 No Display              |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5           | 5 With Display            |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cable Entry |                           |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |             | 0L                        | 4 Pin Cable Connector (External)                        |  |  |  |  |
|  |             | 1L                        | Cable Gland Entry (Internal 3-Pin Electrical Connector) |  |  |  |  |
| MS21   | 0           | 0L                        | Example of Transmitter Ordering Product Code            |  |  |  |  |





Current Consumption

Factory Settings

Measurement Cycle

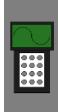
Countification and Assessments

Maximum Load (at 24 V DC)

# Models MS2100L & MS2150L - CorrTran AQUA 4-20mA/HART® Transmitters For Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes

4 to 22.5 mA





| Model                 | MS2100L CorrTran AQUA LPR 4-20mA/HART Transmitter  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Physical Data         |  |  |  |
| Instrument Weight     | 1.1 lb (500 g)   |  |  |
| Instrument Dimensions | 7.1" x 5.4" x 2.4" (180mm x 137mm x 61mm) without LCD display 7.1" x 5.4" x 3.4" (180mm x 137mm x 86mm) with LCD display |  |  |
| Operating Temperature | -40 to 158°F (-40 to 70°C) without LCD display<br>14 to 122°F (-10 to 50°C) with LCD display                             |  |  |
| Enclosure Material    | ABS  |  |  |
| Degree of Protection  | IP66, NEMA 4X  |  |  |
| Electrical Data       |  |  |  |
| Electrical Connection | 2-wire 4-20 mA with HART   |  |  |
| Supply Voltage        | 11-30 VDC without LCD display<br>15-30 VDC with LCD display  |  |  |

|                                   | 24 VDC (m | (m) |                             |                              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Communica<br>resistor<br>(> 250 Ω | L I       |     | US-HI-321<br>HART<br>Modern | To PC                        |
| Γ                                 | (30)      |     | 4 mA 20                     | mA V1 Connect<br>Designation |
|                                   | / @ O     |     | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4            | + loop                       |

| Measurement Data                             | Table 1 (a)  |                     |                   |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| Probe Type                                   | 3-Electrode LPR  |                     |                   |  |
| Measurement Type                             | General Corrosion <sup>1</sup>   | Localized Corrosion | Conductance       |  |
| Measurement Unit                             | mpy (mils per year) or mmpy (mm per year)  | Unitless            | microSiemens (μS) |  |
| Measurement Range(s)<br>Measurement Range(s) | Default Range: 0 to 40 mpy (0 to 1 mmpy)  Maximum <sup>2</sup> : 400 mpy (10 mmpy) <sup>1</sup> Instantaneous corrosion rate available as a primary variable. Average corrosion rate available via HART. <sup>2</sup> Range adjustable via HART or factory set.  Adjustment for these variables can be achieved through any HART-compatible device using the CorrTran MV DD or with PACTware: configuration software that makes it easy to program equipment via HART. |                     | 5 to 333,333      |  |

575  $\Omega$  with high alarm / 650  $\Omega$  without high alarm (without

display) / 850 Ω without high alarm (with display)

B value (Stern Geary value): 25.6 mV

4 to 34 minutes (depends on configuration)

K value (corrosion constant): 11800 (2e- in reaction)

| Output Data          |   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Output Signal        | 4-20 mA with HART protocol  |  |  |  |  |
| Alarm Events         | Alarm on over-range   |  |  |  |  |
| Alarm Types          | Digital and Analog (configurable)   |  |  |  |  |
| Analog Alarm Options | Current high (22.5 mA) with auto-reset (default), current high with manual reset, or none |  |  |  |  |
| Load                 | Minimum load for HART communication: 250 Ω  |  |  |  |  |

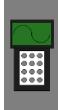
| Certificates and Approval |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Patents                   | U.S. patents: 7,239,156; 7,245,132; 7,265,559; 7,282,928 |
|                           |  |
| Conformity Information    |  |
| Degree of Protection      | EN 60529   |

| Accessory   | Ordering Code |
|---|---------------|
| CorrTran Com Tools  | ET915549      |
| HART modem, HART to USB interface   | ET915548      |
| HART Loop Converter. Converts HART signal to 3 separate 4 to 20 mA outputs. | ET1804        |



# Model MS2900L - CorrTran MV 4-20mA/HART® Transmitter For Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes





The Model MS2900L CorrTran MV transmitter measures general corrosion, localised corrosion (pitting), and conductance, and transmits that information to operators via 4 to 20mA / HART® protocol in real time.

The corrosion rate or pitting factor is configured as the primary variable using a standard 2-wire 4 to 20 mA output. The remaining outputs are configured as secondary and tertiary HART variables.

The CorrTran MV utilises state-of-the-art algorithms and data analysis techniques to accurately measure general corrosion rate and pitting.

Harmonic distortion analysis (HDA) is applied to improve the performance of the industry-accepted linear polarisation resistance (LPR) technique used to measure corrosion rate.

To further enhance the performance, an application specific Stern-Geary variable (B value) is calculated and updated every measuring cycle. There is no need to manually update the B value because of process changes.



During the measurement cycle, CorrTran MV also performs an automated electrochemical noise (ECN) measurement, which in combination with the corrosion rate data can provide a measurement of localized corrosion (pitting).

The CorrTran MV works with Metal Samples threeelectrode CorrTran style probes and electrodes. Probes are available in a variety of mounting types and materials to suit almost any type of installation.

#### **Features**

- On-line corrosion monitoring, multivariable
- 2-wire, 4 to 20 mA transmitter, HART interface
- General corrosion, localized corrosion (pitting), and conductance monitoring via HART
- Stern-Geary B value automatically updated for changes in the process

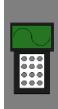
|         | Model MS2900L Ordering Product Code Generation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| MS2900L | Corr   | rTran MV Transmitter                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Mou  | Mounting Type                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | DM   | Dire                                     | Direct Mount                                 |  |  |  |  |
|         | 06   | Rem                                      | Remote Mount with 6ft (1.8m) Cable           |  |  |  |  |
|         | 12   | Rem                                      | Remote Mount with 12ft (3.6m) Cable          |  |  |  |  |
|         | XX   | Special (Remote Mount with XX' of Cable) |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | Cert                                     | Certification                                |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | D2 CSA, NI, Class I, Div 2, Group A-D    |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Ex Explosion/Flame Proof                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | GP                                       | General Purpose                              |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | IS                                       | CSA, IS, Class I, Div. 1, Group A-D          |  |  |  |  |
|         |  |  | ⊞II 1G EEx ia IIC T4                         |  |  |  |  |
| MS2900L | DM   | D2                                       | Example of Transmitter Ordering Product Code |  |  |  |  |



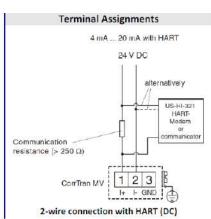


# Model MS2900L - CorrTran MV 4-20mA/HART® Transmitter For Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes





| Model                     | MS2900L CorrTran MV LPR 4-20mA/HART Transmitter                  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Physical Data             |  |  |
| Instrument Weight         | 1.1 lb (500 g)   |  |
| Instrument Dimensions     | 3.78" x 3.15" x 6.30" (96mm x 80mm x 160mm)                      |  |
| Operating Temperature     | -40 to 158 °F (-40 to 70 °C)                                     |  |
| Enclosure Material        | Aluminum   |  |
| Degree of Protection      | IP66, NEMA 4X  |  |
| Electrical Entry          | ¾ NPT  |  |
| Electrical Data           |  |  |
| Electrical Connection     | 2-wire 4-20 mA with HART   |  |
| Minimum terminal voltage  | 11 V at 20 mA without alarm, or at 22.5 mA with alarm            |  |
| Maximum terminal voltage  | 30 V   |  |
| Current Consumption       | 4 to 22.5 mA   |  |
| Maximum Load (at 24 V DC) | 575 $\Omega$ with high alarm, or 650 $\Omega$ without high alarm |  |



| Measurement Data           |  |  |                   |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|-------------------|--|
| Probe Type                 | 3-Electrode LPR  |  | 51                |  |
| Measurement Type           | General Corrosion <sup>1</sup>   | Localized Corrosion  | Conductance       |  |
| Measurement Unit           | mpy (mils per year) or mmpy (mm per year) Unitless   |  | microSiemens (μS) |  |
| Measurement Range(s)       | Default Range: 0 to 40 mpy (0 to 1 mmpy)  Maximum <sup>2</sup> : 1000 mpy (25 mmpy) <sup>1</sup> Instantaneous corrosion rate available as a primary variable. Average corrosion rate available via HART. <sup>2</sup> Range adjustable via HART or factory set. | Default Range: 0.0 to 1.0<br>Low Range: 0.0 to 0.3<br>High Range: 0.3 to 1.0 | 5 to 333,333      |  |
| Maximum Measured Error     | Excitation voltage < 0.05% of full span Corrosion current measurement <0.2% of full span   |  |                   |  |
| Factory Settings           | B value (Stern Geary value): 25.6 mV<br>K value (corrosion constant): 11800 (2e-in reaction)   | B value (Stern Geary value): 25.6 mV   |                   |  |
| Measurement Cycle          | 4 to 21 minutes (depends on configuration)   |  |                   |  |
| Output Data                |  |  |                   |  |
| Output Signal              | 4-20 mA with HART protocol   |  |                   |  |
| Alarm Events               | Alarm on over-range  |  |                   |  |
| Alarm Types                | Digital and Analog (configurable)  |  |                   |  |
| Analog Alarm Options       | Current high (22.5 mA) with auto-reset (default), current high with manual reset, or none  |  |                   |  |
| Output Damping             | 0, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 s   |  |                   |  |
| Load                       | Minimum load for HART communication: 250 $\Omega$  |  |                   |  |
| Certificates and Approvals |  |  |                   |  |
| Ex Approval                | LCIE 05 ATEX 6097X , for additional certificates contact Metal Samples   |  |                   |  |
| CSA Approval               | cCSAus certified for USA and Canada; Certificate no. 1563164 IS: Cl. I, II, III; Div. 1, 2; Groups A-G EX: Cl. I; Div. 1, 2; Groups A-D NI: Cl. I, II, III; Div. 2; Groups A-G   |  |                   |  |
| Type of Protection         | ⊕ II 1G EEx ia IIC T4  |  |                   |  |
| Patents                    | U.S. patents: 7,239,156; 7,245,132; 7,265,559; 7,282,928   |  |                   |  |
| Conformity Information     |  |  |                   |  |
| Directive 94/9/EC (ATEX)   | EN 50014, EN 50020, EN 50284   |  |                   |  |
|                            |  |  |                   |  |

EC-Type Examination Certificate, Statement of Conformity, Declaration of Conformity, Attestation of Conformity and instructions have to be observed where applicable. For information contact Metal Samples.

| Accessory                         | Ordering Code |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| CorrTran Com Tools                | ET915549      |
| Wall or pipe mounting bracket for | ET905775      |
| remote mounted transmitters       |               |
| HART modem, HART to USB           | ET915548      |
| interface                         |               |

EN 60529

| Intrinsic Safety Isolators           | Ordering Code |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| SMART transmitter power supply,      | ET231364      |
| 1-channel, IS isolator               |               |
| SMART transmitter power supply,      | ET229332      |
| 2-channel, IS isolator               |               |
| Transmitter supply isolator, 4 to 20 | ET255622      |
| mA, 1-channel, IS limit alarm        |               |
| SMART transmitter power supply,      | ET185535      |
| compact version, 1-channel, IS       |               |
| isolator                             |               |



Degree of Protection







Models MS3500L & MS3510L are battery powered, intrinsically safe, remote dataloggers capable of measuring and storing data from all types of linear polarization resistance (LPR) corrosion probes.

The instrument is microprocessor-based and features a simple, menu-driven interface using a 2-key keypad and a 2-line LCD display.

Corrosion rate measurements are made using the linear polarization resistance technique. The instrument measures the current required to polarize the electrodes of a probe to a known potential.



From the polarization potential and the measured current, polarization resistance can be calculated. Then, using Faraday's law, the instantaneous corrosion rate can be calculated from polarization resistance.

The MS3500L Remote Data Logger is designed to provide a continuous record of corrosion activity in remote locations that are infrequently visited, such as cross country pipelines and unmanned production platforms. However, this unit finds equal application in locations that are inconvenient or difficult to access on a regular basis.

The MS3500L incorporates a high-precision zero-resistance ammeter (ZRA) for measuring galvanic current between electrodes. It also offers a high-precision voltmeter for measuring the open-circuit potential between electrodes.

The MS3500L takes probe readings on a user-programmable logging interval. Readings are time and date stamped as they are taken, then stored to memory. Between readings, the instrument remains in a "sleep" mode to conserve main battery power. The instrument's memory is capable of storing 3,000 readings, and is protected by a lithium back-up battery.

Stored data can be uploaded to a PC as a comma-delimited ASCII text file. Because the data is in ASCII text format, it can be imported into any standard data analysis program such as Microsoft Excel. Data can also be reviewed on the instrument's LCD display for quick reference.

Stored data can also be downloaded to a Metal Samples Model MS1500L Hand Held LPR Data Logger for transfer to a PC. This handy feature eliminates the need to remove the MS3500L from its site, or to bring a laptop PC to the site. This can be particularly useful when collecting data from multiple MS3500L Data Loggers. And since both the MS3500L and the MS1500L are intrinsically safe, data can be uploaded from the MS3500L to the MS1500L even in hazardous locations.

The MS3500L also offers an optional 4-20mA current loop output (model MS3510L). This feature allows data from the instrument to be fed directly to any industrial process computer that accepts analogue inputs.

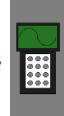
The instrument is housed in a stainless steel NEMA 4X enclosure, and all external connections are weather-proof. This makes the MS3500L suitable for use in almost any indoor or outdoor environment.





# Models MS3500L & MS3510L Remote Data-Logger For Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes





| Model MS3500L Technical Specifications                |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| MS3500L – Remote LPR Data Logger (Ordering # IN3500L) |  |  |  |
| MS3510L – Remote LPR Data Log                         | ger with 4-20mA Current Loop Output (Ordering # IN3510L) |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
| Physical Data:  |  |  |  |
| Instrument Weight:                                    | 5.42 Kg (11.94 lb.)                                      |  |  |
| Total Weight w/ Accessories:                          | 6.19 Kg (13.64 lb.)                                      |  |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:                                | 29.21cm H x 22.71cm W x 10.16cm D (11.5" x 8.94" x 4")   |  |  |
| Case Specifications:                                  | NEMA-4X / IP66 Stainless Steel                           |  |  |
| Mounting Specifications:                              | 27.31cm H x 15.24cm W (10.75" x 6") Bolt Pattern         |  |  |
|   | 0.76 cm (0.3") Diameter Bolt Holes                       |  |  |
| Operating Temperature:                                | 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)                                |  |  |
| Storage Temperature:                                  | -20° to 70°C (-4° to 158°F)                              |  |  |
| 1   |  |  |  |

| P | 'er | fo | rm | an | ce | Da | ta: |
|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
|   |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |

| 1 orientation Datas |              |            |                      |
|---------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------|
| Measurement Type    | Range        | Resolution | Cycle Time           |
| 2-Electrode         | 0-200 mpy    | 0.01 mpy   | 1 minute to 99 hours |
| 3-Electrode         | 0 to 150 mpy | 0.01 mpy   | 1 minute to 99 hours |
| Galvanic            | ± 999 µA     | 1μA        | 1 minute to 99 hours |
| Potential           | ± 999 µA     | 1 mV       | 1 minute to 99 hours |

| Electrical Data: | _ |   |     |        |  |
|------------------|---|---|-----|--------|--|
|                  |   | - | . 4 | <br>ΙП |  |
|                  |   |   | 414 |        |  |

| Power Requirements:           | Six 1.5V AA Batteries  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Maximum Probe Cable Distance: | 3.05m (10 ft.)   |  |  |
| Output Specifications:        | RS-232 Output in Comma-Delimited ASCII Text Format   |  |  |
| Intrinsic Safety              | Class I, Division 1 Groups A, B, C and D Temperature Code T3 Class I, Zone 0 Group IIC, T3C Conforms to ANSI/UL Std. 913 |  |  |

#### **Special Features:**

- Microprocessor-based electronics
- Data storage capacity of 3,000 readings, with battery backup
- Menu-driven interface using a 2-key keypad and a 2-line LCD display
- Low-battery detection

# **Included Accessory Items (All Models):**

10ft Probe Cable, Meter Prover, 6 to 5-Pin Adapter, Galvanic Adapter, Communications Cable and Connector, Operation Manual, Corrosion Data Management Software.

#### Included Accessory Items (MS3510L):

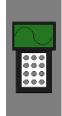
**Current Loop Connector** 

### **Optional Accessories:**

MS1500L portable data-logger and data-transfer device







The MS6200L is a bench-top data logger capable of measuring and storing data from all types of linear polarization resistance (LPR) corrosion probes.

The instrument is microprocessor-based and features a simple, menu-driven interface using a 2-key keypad and a 2-line LCD display.



It is housed in a rugged but lightweight plastic enclosure and is ideally suited for use in laboratory environments. The adjustable handle can be used for carrying the unit, or can be used as a tilt stand to adjust the viewing angle.

Corrosion rate measurements are made using the linear polarization resistance technique. The instrument measures the current required to polarize the electrodes of a probe to a known potential. From the polarization potential and the measured current, polarization resistance can be calculated. Then, using Faraday's law, the instantaneous corrosion rate can be calculated from polarization resistance.

The MS6200L incorporates a high-precision zero-resistance ammeter (ZRA) for measuring galvanic current between electrodes. It also offers a high-precision voltmeter for measuring the open-circuit potential between electrodes.

The MS6200L takes probe readings on a user-programmable logging interval. Readings are time and date stamped as they are taken, then stored to memory. Between readings, the instrument remains in a "sleep" mode to conserve energy. The instrument's memory is capable of storing 3,000 readings, and is protected by a lithium back-up battery. Stored readings can be downloaded to a computer via USB or serial port for further analysis using the provided software. The software provides a simple and intuitive interface for downloading, viewing, and graphing the data.









| Model MS6200L Technical Specifications |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| MS6200L - Bench-Top LPR Data Lo        | MS6200L - Bench-Top LPR Data Logger                     |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
| Physical Data:                         |   |  |  |
| Instrument Weight:                     | 1.02 Kg (2.25 lb.)                                      |  |  |
| Total Weight w/ Accessories:           | 2.02 Kg (4.45 lb.)                                      |  |  |
| Instrument Dimensions:                 | 6.6cm H x 26cm W x 16.5cm D (2.6" H x 10.3" W x 6.5" D) |  |  |
| Operating Temperature:                 | 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)                               |  |  |
| Storage Temperature:                   | -20° to 70°C (-4° to 158°F)                             |  |  |

| Performance Data: |              |            |                      |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------|
| Measurement Type  | Range        | Resolution | Cycle Time           |
| 2-Electrode       | 0-200 mpy    | 0.01 mpy   | 2 minute to 99 hours |
| 3-Electrode       | 0 to 150 mpy | 0.01 mpy   | 1 minute to 99 hours |
| Galvanic          | ± 999 μA     | 1μA        | 1 minute to 99 hours |
| Potential         | ± 999 μA     | 1 mV       | 1 minute to 99 hours |
|                   | •            |            |                      |

| Electrical Data:              |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Power Requirements:           | 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz                              |
| Maximum Probe Cable Distance: | 3.05m (10 ft.)                                     |
| Output Specifications:        | RS-232 Output in Comma-Delimited ASCII Text Format |

#### **Special Features:**

- Microprocessor-based electronics
- Data storage capacity of 3,000 readings, with battery backup
- Menu-driven interface using a 2-key keypad and a 2-line LCD display

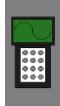
#### **Included Accessory Items:**

10' Probe Cable, Meter Prover, 6 to 5-Pin Adapter, Galvanic Adapter, Communications Cable and Connector, Operation Manual, Corrosion Data Management Software



# Data Receiver / Repeater





The MS2540 Receiver is designed to be used with ER and LPR current loop transmitters to provide a single-channel corrosion monitoring system.

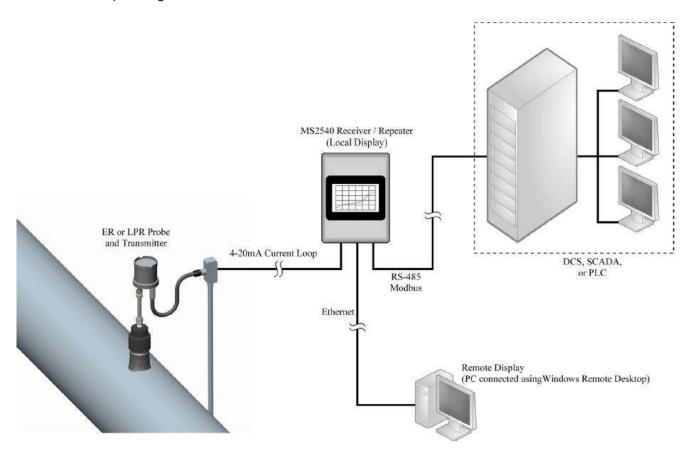
The MS2540 provides a local display of the probe and transmitter data. Additionally the MS2540 can repeat the information to a plant control room via RS-485 Modbus.

The MS2540 utilizes a color touch screen to display information and present user controls. The unit is powered by 100-240 VAC, and provides the 24 VDC supply for powering the transmitter's 4-20 mA loop.

The receiver processes the 4-20 mA signal to provide a digital readout of the cumulative metal loss and the probe corrosion rate based on the monitoring period set by the user (48 hours, 7 days, 15 days or 30 days).



The MS2540 also offers an integrated web server. This feature allows users to access the MS2540 from any PC on the network using a standard web browser. Through this interface users can view data and make setup changes to the MS2540.



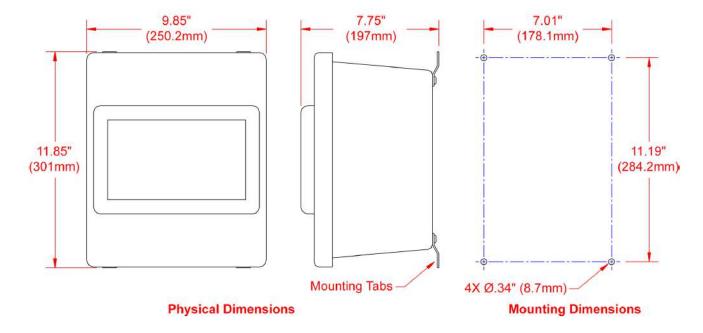








| Model MS254                               | 10 Technical Specifications                             |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| MS2540 – Data Receiver / Repeater         | ·   |  |  |  |  |
| D   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Receiver and Transmitter:                 |   |  |  |  |  |
| Input:                                    | 4-20mA current loop from one ER or LPR corrosion        |  |  |  |  |
|   | transmitter   |  |  |  |  |
| Current Loop Source Voltage:              | 24 VDC  |  |  |  |  |
| Input Impedance:                          | 250 Ohms  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum transmitter to receiver distance: | 3048 metres (10,000 feet)                               |  |  |  |  |
| Output:                                   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Outputs:                                  | RS-485 Modbus, Ethernet                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Display:                                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Type:                                     | Color touch screen                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Displayed Values                          | Metal Loss (mils or mm) or Corrosion Rate (mpy or mm/y) |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution                                | +/- 0.1 mpy or 0.01 mil                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Power Supply:                             |   |  |  |  |  |
| Supply Voltage:                           | 100 to 240 VAC, 1 phase, 50/60 Hz                       |  |  |  |  |
| Current:                                  | < 2 Amps  |  |  |  |  |
| Physical Data:                            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Temperature:                    | 0° to 50°C (32° to 122°F)                               |  |  |  |  |
| Weight:                                   | 1.9 Kg (4.0 lbs.)                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting Type:                            | Panel Mount   |  |  |  |  |
| Included Accessory Items:                 |   |  |  |  |  |
| Power cord, mounting tabs                 |   |  |  |  |  |
| , ,                                       |   |  |  |  |  |

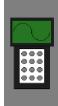






# **Probe Adaptors For The Two Inch Retrievable System**





Retrievable Electrical Resistance Probes and Linear Polarisation Resistance Probes are held in place by the hollow plug assembly.

The probe's instrument connection point is situated within the hollow plug, as per the illustration. This is too low for standard cables to reach, therefore a probe adaptor is required for connection of an instrument.

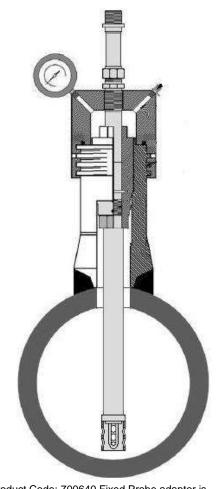
For permanently installed instruments and / or for use with pressure retaining covers a fixed probe adaptor should be used, this has an adjustable ½" NPT fitting for attachment to the plug / cover as applicable.

It is recommended that the fixed probe adaptor has the blowout preventer, this is fitted as standard to the 700640 probe adaptor (please see illustrations below). This will prevent the probe adaptor rod from leaving the fitting in the event of it being exposed to pressure.

A portable probe adaptor is generally used with portable instruments, it has no fitting and is only used when taking measurements, it is not permanently installed.

The adaptor has a 316 S/S body. Exotic alloys are not required, the adaptor is isolated from the process.

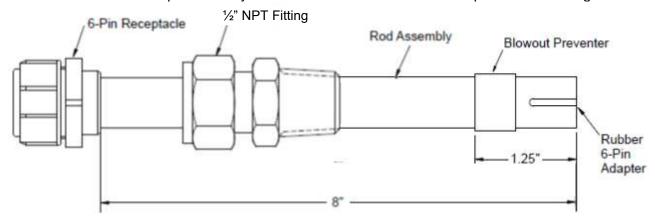
The receptacle is for the connection to instrument, it has male pins and has a dust shield secured by a ball chain. The rubber adaptor has female sockets for connection to the probe.



Product Code: 700640 Fixed Probe adaptor is shown, fitted through pressure retaining cover

#### Product Code: 700640 "6-Pin Fixed Probe Adaptor, Standard Connector"

6-Pin Male to 6-Pin Female Adaptor With Adjustable 1/2" NPT Fitting, Blow-Out Preventer and Standard Connector. For use with permanently installed instruments and / or with pressure retaining covers.

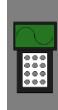






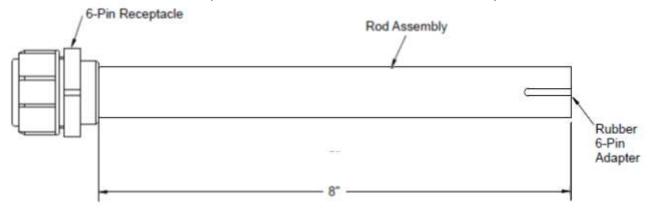
# **Probe Adaptors For The Two Inch Retrievable System**





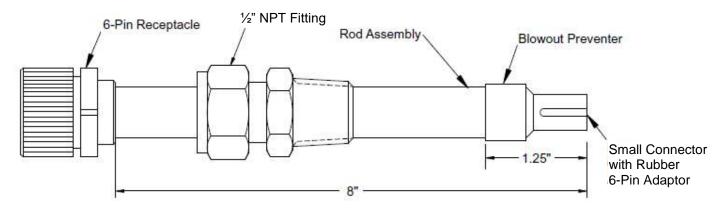
#### Product Code: 700319 "6-Pin Portable Probe Adaptor"

6-Pin Male to 6-Pin Female Adaptor with Standard Connector. For use with portable instruments.



## Product Code: HA7001 01 158 "6-Pin Fixed Probe Adaptor, Small Connector"

6-Pin Male to 6-Pin Female Adaptor with Adjustable ½" NPT Fitting, Blow-Out Preventer and Small Connector. For use with permanently installed instruments and / or with pressure retaining covers.



# **Ordering Product Code Generation For Other Probe Adaptor Variations**

| Model  | Model         |   |  |  |  |
|--------|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| HA7001 | Probe         | e Adaptor   |  |  |  |
|        | Type          |   |  |  |  |
|        | 00            | 6-Pin Male to 6-Pin Female with Fitting, without Blowout Preventer    |  |  |  |
|        | 03            | 5-Pin Male to 3-Pin Female (Small) with Blowout Preventer and Fitting |  |  |  |
|        | 06            | 5-Pin Male to 6-Pin Female (Small) with Blowout Preventer and Fitting |  |  |  |
|        | Body Material |   |  |  |  |
|        |               | 158   316 S/S   |  |  |  |
| HA7001 | 00            | 158 Example of Ordering Product Code                                  |  |  |  |

All pictures are for illustrative purposes only, supplied product may differ.





# **Instrument & Probe Extension Cables**

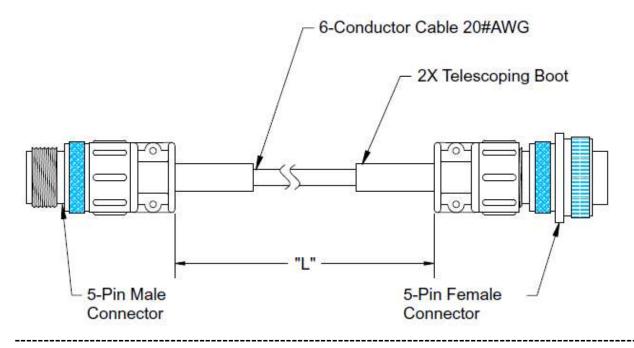


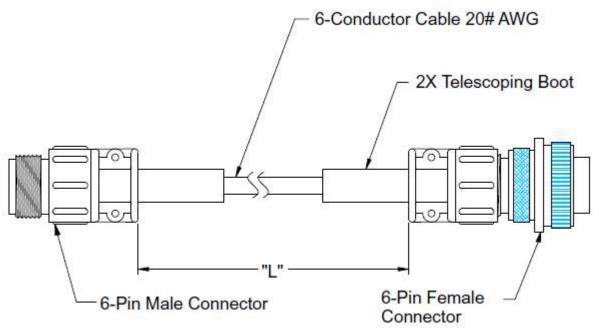


It is recommended that the instrument connection point is located as close as possible to the probe location, however there are many situations where that is not practical. Therefore extension cables are available.

The extension cables are manufactured from high quality cable, with Amphenol type military connectors to provide a weather tight seal.

Two types of cable are available, 5 pin or 6 pin connectors.









# **Instrument & Probe Extension Cables**





|     | Extension Cable Ordering Product Code Generation |        |   |  |  |
|-----|--|--------|---|--|--|
| PS5 | Probe Extension Cable                            |        |   |  |  |
|     | Num  | ber Of | Pins                                      |  |  |
|     | 547  | 5 Pins |   |  |  |
|     | 468  | 6 Pins |   |  |  |
|     |  | Cable  | Length In Feet (5 Feet Length Increments) |  |  |
|     |  | 005    | 5 Feet                                    |  |  |
|     |  | 010    | 10 Feet                                   |  |  |
|     |  | 015    | 15 Feet                                   |  |  |
|     |  | 020    | 20 Feet                                   |  |  |
|     |  | 025    | 25 Feet                                   |  |  |
|     |  | 030    | 30 Feet                                   |  |  |
|     |  | 035    | 35 Feet                                   |  |  |
|     |  | 040    | 40 Feet                                   |  |  |
|     |  | 045    | 45 Feet                                   |  |  |
|     |  | 050    | 50 Feet                                   |  |  |
| PS5 | 468  | 020    | Example Of Cable Ordering Product Code    |  |  |

# **Chemical Injection & Sampling**



| Sub-Section No. |   |
|-----------------|---|
| 6.1             | Two Inch System Injection and Sampling System |
| 6.2             | Model IP4000 Retractable Injection System     |
| 6.3             | Fixed Quills, Flanged or Threaded             |

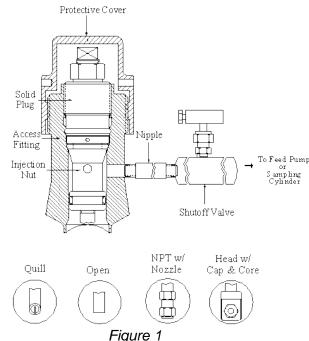




# **Retrievable Injection & Sampling**

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System





Picture is for illustrative purposes only, various options are available

#### INJECTION & SAMPLING

systems Injection and sampling fundamental to corrosion control and process control programs. Thev are applicable to a large variety of processes in chemical petroleum, and treatment industries. Injection systems may be used for the injection into the system of a wide range of chemicals such demulsifiers. biocides. corrosion inhibitors, oxygen scavenger, glycol and mono-ethylene glycol, dewaxers. methanol, odourisers and a wide range of product activities.

Injection systems may be as simple as using an open-ended tube that allows for even distribution of the injected chemical or as complex as using a head with a cap and core to obtain precise atomisation of the chemical.

Sampling systems, as the name implies are used to take samples of the process fluid medium. Such samples are the analysed in the laboratory for inhibitor concentration levels, the presence of metal ions, oxygen levels, scale forming compounds and a wide range of process parameters.

The art of chemical injection is a complex technology. Irrespective of the type of injection or injected fluid, several factors relative to the process system and the injection system must be considered. Principle factors are:

#### PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL

This is the difference between the injection pump pressure and the process line or vessel pressure. Ideally the pressure differential should be 8 bar (100psi.) However, varied injection rates can be achieved by changing the pressure differential.

# **TEMPERATURE**

Temperature directly affects viscosity. Ideally the temperature of both the injected chemical and the line product should be about 21°C (70°F.)

#### VISCOSITY

This is the measure of fluid's resistance to flow. The more viscous the fluid the smaller the spray angle.

#### **SPRAY ANGLE**

Spray angle is affected by viscosity, spray distance and pressure differential.

#### **SPRAY COVERAGE**

This is calculated theoretical area coverage.

#### SPECIFIC GRAVITY

The specific gravity of a liquid is the density ratio of the liquid to water. The flow rate of a liquid is affected by its specific gravity.





# **Retrievable Injection & Sampling**

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System



#### **INJECTION RATE**

This is the amount of chemical to be injected within a specified period and is defined as litres per day (LPD) gallons per hour (GPH) etc. Injection systems are available for injection rates varying from 0.38 litres/hour (0.1 GPH) to 250 litres/hour (65.7GPH).

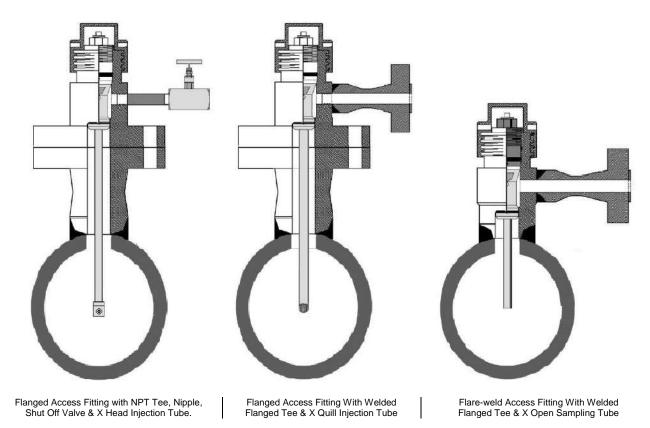
Injection may be via a simple open-ended tube or a quill that relies upon a natural turbulence within the pipeline to disperse the injected chemical and to accomplish even distribution. There is no restricting orifice and such systems tend to be clog proof even when using unscreened chemicals. A disadvantage of such systems is that at low flow rates there tends to be an accumulation of the injected chemical at the pipe wall surface below the injection point.

#### **INJECTION POINT**

The maximum fluid velocity is usually at the centre of the line hence the most effective position for injection is generally at the centre of the pipe in the direction of the product flow. If the line is to be pigged, the injection point may be flush with the pipe wall. This eliminates the need to remove the injection probe before pigging operations begin. On pipelines this means that injection is perpendicular to the product flow. Top of the line may be used if the injection is required to be oblique or horizontal to the product flow.

A more comprehensive discussion of the factors to be considered in the design of chemical injection systems is contained in the RCSL injection primer.

Examples of two inch access fitting system injection and sampling assemblies are shown below. A sampling system uses the same components as the injection system, but the tube is usually straight cut rather than scarf (angled) cut.







# Retrievable Injection & Sampling

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System



The various components of the assembly are:

- **AN ACCESS FITTING BODY** with a side tee through which the fluid transfer takes place.
- Access FITTING TEE the tee may be threaded or welded. Welded tees are either flanged or butt-weld nipple. Threaded tees are based on an NPT tapped hole in the fitting body (please see 6 & 7). The tee size is rated according to the injection rate and injection and viscosity of the injection chemical.
- A SOLID PLUG ASSEMBLY this is inside the fitting body and is used to carry an injection nut which has the injection tube/nozzle assembly screwed to its base.
- **AN INJECTION/SAMPLING NUT** this is a multiple use nut that replaces the nut of the solid plug. It is used to direct the injected product to the injection tube or atomisation device. An injection nut sizing chart is shown in table 1.
- THE INJECTION OR SAMPLING TUBE OR NOZZLE The various forms offered are: 5.
  - a. X OPEN. This is an open tube. The natural turbulence within the pipeline is used to ensure even distribution. The pressure differential is experienced at the orifices so it is necessary to control the injection rate at the injection pump or the shut off valve.
  - b. X QUILL. This has a scarf and quill inserted at the open end. It utilises the turbulence created by its unique design to achieve distribution of the injected chemical into the product flow. Injection tube x quill are clog proof and give extremely good dispersion of the inhibitor provided that the product flow is 4.6 metres per second or greater. As with the open tube, injection rate must be controlled at the injection pump or shut off valve.
  - c. X NPT. Again similar to the open tube but is threaded at the dispersion end, thus allowing attachment of female nozzle assemblies. Injection may be perpendicular with the use of a straight nozzle or parallel with a right angle nozzle.
  - d. **X HEAD.** This is the usual style used for parallel injection at the centre of the line. The head is integral with the injection tube and is designed to accept the cap and core from a standard nozzle assembly.
- NIPPLES. Nipples are used with threaded tee access fitting bodies and are the means of connecting the shut off valve to the access fitting body.
- **SHUT OFF VALVES.** These are required to cut-off the injection flow and maintain pressure integrity through the tee when the solid plug assembly is being removed or replaced. They are also used to control the injection flow rate. A nipple and shut off valve sizing chart is given in Table 3.
- CHECK VALVE. This is an optional item, various designs are available for installation between the injection tube and the injection nut, or in the inlet line to the access fitting body tee.
- ATOMISATION NOZZLES AND CAP AND CORES. These are the various devices which, attached to the dispersion end of the injection tube, permit atomisation of the fluid as it is injected into the product line or vessel.
  - Nozzle assemblies are complete units which contain caps, cores, and strainers. They are available with both female and male NPT threads to match the thread on the injection tube x NPT. Caps, cores and strainers are component parts of the nozzle assemblies. They have male UNF threads which engage with the UNF threads in the dispersion body of the injection tube x head. The correct nozzle size may be determined from Table 4.
- 10. THE INJECTION OR FEED PUMP. The injection pump must be capable of generating sufficient injection line pressure to overcome the line operating pressure and thus create the required pressure differential across the atomising nozzle or injection tube.





# **Retrievable Injection & Sampling**

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System



#### **MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION**

As standard the injection nut, quill, nipple and shut off valve are manufactured from 316 stainless steel.

As standard the injection nut seals are 1x Viton O-ring with 2x PTFE back up rings.

These materials comply with the requirements of NACE Standard MR 01-75. Recommended materials for sulphide stress cracking environments.

Other materials are available, please see the injection nut and quill product code generation charts in the how to order section.

#### **HOW TO ORDER**

- The access fitting body style and tee size may be determined from the access fitting product literature.
- The injection / sampling nut size and Product Code may be determined from Table 1.

| Table 1 – Injection Nut Product Code 7002XX-0XX |   |                           |            |            |            |  |
|---|---|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| Nut thread Size                                 | Nut Length  |                           |            |            |            |  |
|   | 1.75"   | 1.75" 3" 3.5" 3.75" 5.50" |            |            |            |  |
|   | Product Code Product Code Product Code Product Code |                           |            |            |            |  |
| 1/8" (3.2mm)                                    | 700219-0XX  | 700220-0XX                | 700227-0XX | 700231-0XX | 700235-0XX |  |
| 1/4" (6.4mm)                                    | 700221-0XX  | 700222-0XX                | 700228-0XX | 700232-0XX | 700236-0XX |  |
| ½" (12.7mm                                      | 700223-0XX  | 700224-0XX                | 700229-0XX | 700233-0XX | 700237-0XX |  |
| 3/4" (19mm)                                     | 700225-0XX  | 700226-0XX                | 700230-0XX | 700234-0XX | 700238-0XX |  |
| Access Fitting Height                           | 5.25"   | 6.25"                     | 6.25"      | 7.25"      | 8.25"      |  |

# Injection Nut Product Code: 7002XX-0XX

| Nut Material                | Injection / Sampling Nut Seals                               |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. – 316                    | 0. – Not Required  |
| 2. – 316L                   | 1. – Viton O-Ring, PTFE Back Up Ring                         |
| 3. – C276                   | 2. – Ethylene Propylene O-Ring, VESPEL Back Up Ring          |
| 4. – UNS S21800             | 3. – KALREZ O-Ring, VESPEL Back Up Ring                      |
|                             | 4. – No O-Ring, UNS S21800 Back Up Ring                      |
| 5. – CS (Please Specify)    |  |
| 6. – UNS S31803             | 5. – HYDRIN O-Ring, PTFE Back Up Ring                        |
| 7. – UNS N06625             | 6. – Other (Please Specify)                                  |
| 8. – UNS N08825             | 7. – NOT USED  |
| 9. – Ti                     | 8. – AED HNBR O-Ring, (Please Specify), PTFE Back Up Ring    |
| A. – F44                    | 9. – NOT USED  |
| B. – UNS S32750             | A. – AF69/90 O- Ring, PTFE Back Up Ring                      |
| C. – UNS S32760             | B. – Nitrile O- Ring, PEEK Back Up Ring                      |
| D. – A105                   | C. – FR 25/90 O- Ring, PTFE Back Up Ring                     |
| E. – A350LF2                | D. – HNBR Elast-O-Lion 101 (RGD) O- Ring, PEEK Back Up Ring  |
| F. – UNS S32205             | E. – KALREZ O- Ring, PTFE Back Up Ring                       |
| Z. – Other (Please Specify) | F. – FR 58/90 (Viton B) AED O- Ring, PTFE Back Up Ring       |
|                             | G. – Viton AED O- Ring, PEEK Back Up Ring                    |
|                             | H. – AFTLAS O- Ring, PEEK Back Up Ring                       |
|                             | I. – Viton AED O- Ring, PTFE Back Up Ring                    |
|                             | J. – Ethylene Propylene (EDPM) O- Ring, PTFE Back Up Ring    |
|                             | K. – Nitrile O- Ring, PTFE Back Up Ring                      |
|                             | L. – HNBR Elast-O-Lion 985 O- Ring, PEEK Back Up Ring        |
|                             | M. – VERMILION® FOUR O- Ring, PTFE Back Up Ring              |
|                             | N. – Nitrile O-ring, Nylon Back Up Ring                      |
|                             | O. – HNBR Elast-O-Lion 101 (RGD) O- Ring, Nylon Back Up Ring |
|                             | P. – HNBR Elast-O-Lion 985 O- Ring, Nylon Back Up Ring       |
|                             | Q. – HNBR Elast-O-Lion 101 (RGD) O- Ring, PTFE Back Up Ring  |

# **Retrievable Injection & Sampling**

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System



C) Determine the injection tube type required. Determine the injection point. Calculate the injection tube length using the sizing formulas. Use this information to determine the injection tube product code from Table 2.

|    | Table 2 – Injection Tube Product Code: IQ-XX-XX-XXXXX-X |                   |   |                               |                  |  |  |
|----|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
|    | Type Material Tube & NPT Size Length (inches) Tube      |                   |   |                               | Tube Schedule    |  |  |
| IQ | -XX   | -XX               | -XX   | -XXXX                         | -X               |  |  |
|    | 01 – X Open   | 01 – 316 S/S      | 01 – 1/8"   | Open/ Quill/ NPT              | 1 - Sch.80       |  |  |
|    | 02 – X Quill 45°  | 02 – (Other)      | 02 – ¼"   | Available from 1.25" to 30"   | 2 - Sch.160      |  |  |
|    | 03 – X NPT  | 03 – UNS S31803   | 03 – ½"   | X Head                        | 3 – Sch.XXS      |  |  |
|    | 04 – X Head (9/16")                                     | 04 – UNS S32750   | 04 – ¾" Available from 2.25" to 30" Z – Othe  |                               | Z – Other        |  |  |
|    | 05 – X Quill 60°  | 05 – UNS S32760   |   | Example 2.25" = 0225          | (Please Specify) |  |  |
|    | 06 – X Head (1/4" NPT)                                  | 06 - UNS N06625   | Example 26.625" = 2662  |                               |                  |  |  |
|    | 0Z – Other  | 07 - UNS N08825   | Note: Not all material aize and ashedula combinations are quallable   |                               |                  |  |  |
|    | (Please Specify)  | 08 - Carbon Steel | <ul> <li>Note: Not all material, size and schedule combinations are available.</li> <li>Please specify the length using 0.125" increments.</li> </ul> |                               |                  |  |  |
|    |   | (Please specify)  | riease specii   | y the length using 0.125 line | ements.          |  |  |

D) A shut off valve and nipple to match the NPT tee of the access fitting body may be selected from Table 3 and Table 4 respectively.

|       | Table 3 - Valve Product Code: 70032X-X-X |                       |                            |  |  |
|-------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| 70032 | Х  | -X                    | -X                         |  |  |
|       | Access Fitting NPT Tee Size              | Valve Pressure Rating | Material Code              |  |  |
|       | 2 = 1/4"                                 | 1 = 6,000psi          | 1 = 316 S/S                |  |  |
|       | 3 = ½"                                   | 2 = 10,000psi         | 2 = 230M07 Carbon Steel    |  |  |
|       | $4 = \frac{3}{4}$ "                      |                       | 3 = Monel 400              |  |  |
|       | 5 = 1"                                   |                       | 4 = C276                   |  |  |
|       |  |                       | 5 = UNS S31803             |  |  |
|       |  |                       | 6 = UNS S32750             |  |  |
|       |  |                       | 7 = UNS S32760             |  |  |
|       |  |                       | 8 = UNS N06625             |  |  |
|       |  |                       | 9 = UNS N08825             |  |  |
|       |  |                       | Z = Other (Please Specify) |  |  |

| Table 4 - NPT Nipple 100mm Product Code: 7000XX-X-X |   |                                   |  |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| 7000XX  | -X  | -X                                |  |
| Nipple Tube & NPT Size                              | Wall Schedule                                     | Material Code                     |  |
| 1/4" 700018   | 1 = 80  | 1 = 316 S/S                       |  |
| ½" 700019 2 = 160 2 = Carbon Steel (Please Specify) |   | 2 = Carbon Steel (Please Specify) |  |
| 3/4" 700020   | 3/4" 700020 Z = Other 3 = UNS S31803 / UNS S32205 |                                   |  |
| 1" 700021 (Please specify)                          |   | 4 = UNS S32750                    |  |
|   |   | 5 = UNS S32760                    |  |
| Note: Not all material, size an                     | d schedule combinations are                       | 6 = UNS N06625                    |  |
| available.  |   | 7 = UNS N08825                    |  |
|   |   | Z = Other (Please Specify)        |  |

E) If applicable, a suitable nozzle assembly / cap and core can be selected from Table 5. The stated product codes are for 316 S/S material. Other flow rates and materials are available to special order.

| Table 5 – Nozzle Assembly / Cap and Core Product Code: 7000XX |   |        |                             |                   |         |
|---|---|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Product Code  | Orifice Diameter/ Nozzle                        |        | <b>GPH Capacity &amp; P</b> | ressure Different | ial     |
|   | Туре  | 40 PSI | 60 PSI                      | 80 PSI            | 100 PSI |
| 700030  | 0.30 – ¼" NPT Fem.N                             | 0.3    | 0.36                        | 0.42              | 0.48    |
| 700031  | 0.40 – ¼" NPT Fem.N                             | 0.4    | 0.48                        | 0.56              | 0.64    |
| 700032  | 0.60 – ¼" NPT Fem.N                             | 0.6    | 0.72                        | 0.84              | 0.96    |
| 700034  | 0.30 – ¼" NPT Flush                             | 0.3    | 0.36                        | 0.42              | 0.48    |
| 700035  | 0.40 - 1/4" NPT Flush                           | 0.4    | 0.48                        | 0.56              | 0.64    |
| 700036  | 0.60 – ¼" NPT Flush                             | 0.6    | 0.72                        | 0.84              | 0.96    |
| 700038  | 0.30 -Cap/core <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "   | 0.3    | 0.36                        | 0.42              | 0.48    |
| 700039  | 0.40 - Cap/ Core <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " | 0.4    | 0.48                        | 0.56              | 0.64    |
| 700040  | 0.60 - Cap/Core 9/16"                           | 0.6    | 0.72                        | 0.84              | 0.96    |



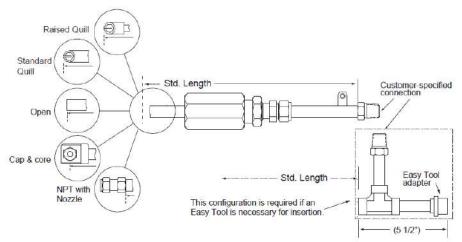
MEMBER OF MIDROC EUROPE

# **Retractable Injection & Sampling**

For The Low Pressure Retractable System







All dimensions are in inches

The Model IP4000 Injection and Sampling System is a retractable unit commonly used in field and plant applications. A specially designed packing gland is used with the unit for insertion into or retraction from a pressurised system without a process shutdown. The unit is designed to mount onto a 1 inch piping system, but can easily be adapted to fit your specific requirements.

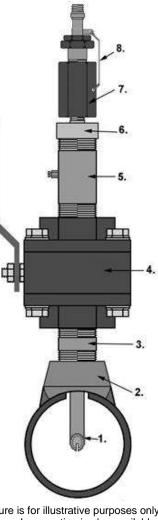
The unit assembly consists of a packing gland and an insertion rod with an injection/ sampling fitting. The fitting, which is threaded or welded to the end of the rod, can be either a guill, open, cap and core or nozzle assembly type. A safety cable is also provided to prevent blowout.

In systems with pressure over 150psi, an adaptor for the Easy Tool may be added to the unit.

| 1/ |    |  |
|----|----|--|
| ĸ  | ev |  |

- 1 Injection Quill
- 2 Thredo-let
  - (flanged connection is available)
- TBE Pipe Nipple
- 4 Full Bore Ball Valve (flanged connection is available)
- 5 TBE Pipe Nipple
  - (usually fitted with bleed valve)
- 6 Thread adaptor (if required)
- 7 Packing gland
- 8 Safety chain

Items 1-6 are supplied separately from the IP4000



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, flanged connection is also available

Standard packing material in the packing gland is Teflon® however, Grafoil® packing can be provided for high temperature applications. Model IP4000 units are available in different lengths and materials.

| Specifications Specification |                               |              |            |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| Body Material  | 316 Stainless Steel*          | Order Length | I.L. (max) |  |  |
| Packing Material   | Teflon® (standard) or Grafoil | 24"          | 16"        |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 260°C / 500°F Teflon®         | 30"          | 22"        |  |  |
| Temperature Rating   | 454°C / 850°F Teflon®         | 36"          | 28"        |  |  |
| Pressure Rating  | 2000 PSI / 138 Barg**         | 42"          | 34"        |  |  |
| Mounting   | Minimum 1" Full Bore Valve    |              |            |  |  |

Other material options are available

Easy Tool (Product Code: SR2159-ERXX) is recommended for insertion or retraction in systems with pressure over 150 psi





# **Retractable Injection & Sampling**

For The Low Pressure Retractable System



|       |   |         | M      | odel    | P400                  | 0 Ordering Product Code Generation                      |  |  |
|-------|---|---------|--------|---------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| IP45  | Injection and Sampling System 1" NPT Female Thread, Packing Gland with Teflon®  |         |        |         |                       |   |  |  |
| IP75  | Injection and Sampling System 1" NPT Female Thread, Packing Gland with Grafoil® |         |        |         |                       |   |  |  |
| IPB7  | Inject  | tion an | d Sarr | pling S | System                | 11/2" NPT Male Swage Nipple (used with head, cap, core) |  |  |
| IP00  | Inject  | tion &  | Sampl  | ing Sy: | stem R                | Leplacement Insertion Rod                               |  |  |
|       | Mou   | nting N | Materi | al (Pad | king (                | Gland and Rod)  |  |  |
|       | 22  | 316     |        |         |                       |   |  |  |
|       | 44  | C276    |        |         |                       |   |  |  |
|       |   | Injec   | tion T | ip Opt  | ion                   |   |  |  |
|       |   | 000     | N/A    |         |                       |   |  |  |
|       |   | 010     | Quill  | (straig | ht)                   |   |  |  |
|       |   | 020     | Quill  | (raised | d)                    |   |  |  |
|       |   | 030     | Oper   | 1       |                       |   |  |  |
|       |   | 040     |        |         | (female) with nozzle* |   |  |  |
|       |   | 050     |        |         |                       | ap and core (9/16") – Must use Swage Nipple             |  |  |
|       |   | 060     |        |         |                       | e) with nozzle*   |  |  |
|       |   | 070     |        |         |                       | le) with nozzle*  |  |  |
|       |   | 090     |        |         | emale) with nozzle*   |   |  |  |
|       |   |         | Tube   | Size    |                       |   |  |  |
|       |   |         | 1      | 3/8"    |                       |   |  |  |
|       |   |         | 2      | 1/2"    |                       |   |  |  |
|       |   |         | 3      | 5/8"    |                       |   |  |  |
|       |   |         |        | Leng    |                       |   |  |  |
|       |   |         |        | 24      |                       | ches max. insertion length                              |  |  |
|       |   |         |        | 30      |                       | ches max. insertion length                              |  |  |
|       |   |         |        | 36      |                       | ches max. insertion length                              |  |  |
|       |   |         |        | 42      |                       | ches max. insertion length                              |  |  |
|       |   |         |        |         |                       | End Mount Options                                       |  |  |
|       |   |         |        |         | 01                    | Blanked off   |  |  |
|       |   |         |        |         | 02                    | ½" NPT  |  |  |
| 15.45 |   |         |        |         | 03                    | 3/4" NPT  |  |  |
| IP45  | 22  | 010     | 2      | 24      | 02                    | Example of IP4000 Ordering Product Code                 |  |  |

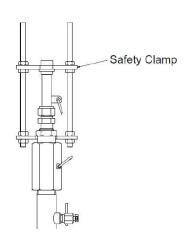
Note: For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.

# **Safety Clamp**

Safety clamps are available separately, these provide additional support to the packing gland and safety chain to control the positioning of the coupons within the pipe.

| Safety Clamp Assembly Product Codes: |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| PS5463141 <b>XX</b>                  | Replace XX with Length, e.g. PS546314124 |  |  |  |
| PR5637158                            | Easy Tool / Safety Clamp Adaptor         |  |  |  |

The safety clamp length must be increased if the IP4000 is configured with the 90° connection for use with the easy tool (please see the drawing on page 1). Please contact RCSL for further information.







# Fixed Quills For Chemical Injection & Sampling

For Direct Mounting Via Flanged Branch or Pipe Plug





Fixed quills are heavy duty products, suitable for chemical injection and sampling applications where regular removal is not required.

Various designs and materials of construction are available to suit customer's requirement, examples of which are shown in this data sheet. Please contact RCSL's Sales Department to discuss your specific requirement.

## **Fixed Threaded Quill**

This design is for connection via a threaded pipe plug welded to the guill.

Example shown also has NPT threaded connection for injection / sampling and a slotted scarf cut injection quill.

Other guill options include 90° injection head with atomising / fogging nozzle, plain cut and threaded.

Various designs, sizes and materials are available to meet your requirement.



#### **Fixed Flange Quill, Single Flange**

This design is for connection between flanged branch and injection connection flange of the same size.

Example shown also has a slotted scarf cut injection quill.

Other quill options include 90° injection head with atomising / fogging nozzle, plain cut and threaded.

Various designs, sizes and materials are available to meet your requirement.



# **Fixed Reducing Flange Quill**

This design is for connection between flanged branch and a smaller injection connection flange, or alternatively the injection connection can be supplied threaded.

Example shown also has a slotted scarf cut injection quill.

Other quill options include 90° injection head with atomising / fogging nozzle, plain cut and threaded.

Various designs, sizes and materials are available to meet your requirement.







# 7.0 Specialist Probes



| Sub-Section No. |  |
|-----------------|--|
| 7.1             | Model FC6100 Direct Mounted Bio Probe                          |
| 7.2             | Model HC6200 Retrievable Bio Probe                             |
| 7.3             | Model HY7000-7001 Hydrogen Probe Systems (Retrievable / Fixed) |
| 7.4             | Model SP7000 Retrievable Sand Probe                            |



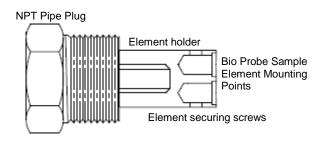
# Model FC6100

# **Bio Probe Sample Element Holder**

For Direct Mounting Via Pipe Plug



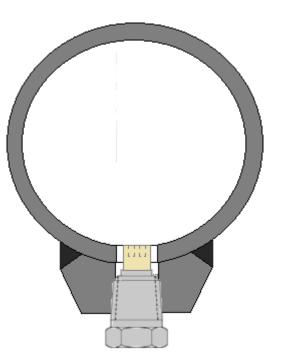




The Model FC6100 is a fixed-length, thredolet-mounted, Bio Probe Element insertion system, to hold 2 Bio Probe Elements.

Process shutdown or process isolation is required for installation and inspection. The probe assembly consists of an insertion rod with male NPT pipe plug (the body), with a non-metallic holder for the elements.

Insertion length (I.L.) is calculated to the end of the element holder in this case. Customers can specify any length required.



Rose Corrosion will need to know the required length from the base of the pipe plug to the end of the element holder.

Materials of construction can be specified by customer. Standard body material is 316/316L S/S, the element holder is available in Nylon or Delrin as standard.

The Bio Probe Elements are supplied separately, material can be specified by client.

|        | Model FC6100 Ordering Product Code Generation Product Code: FC6100-X-X-XXXX |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| FC6100 | X   | X  | X   | XXXX  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | Pipe Plug Size 1 – ¾" NPT 2 – 1" NPT 3 – 1½" NPT 4 – 2" NPT Z – Other       | Body Material 1 - 316 SS 2 - Hastelloy C276 3 - UNS S31803 DSS 4 - UNS S32750 SDSS 5 - UNS S32760 SDSS 6 - UNS N06625 7 - UNS N08825 8 - 321 SS 9 - 410 SS A - UNS S32205 DSS Z - Other (Please Specify) | Sample Element Holder Material 1 – Nylon 2 – Delrin 3 – PTFE Z – Other (Please Specify) | Order Length 2" to 40" in 1/8" increments. Examples below: 2" = 0200 40" = 4000 2.625" = 0262 |  |  |  |  |  |





# Model HC6200

# Retrievable Bio Probe Sample Element Holder

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System





Model HC6200 bio probe is used in the Triseal 2inch Mechanical Access Fitting System to collect samples of bacteria in gas and oil systems.

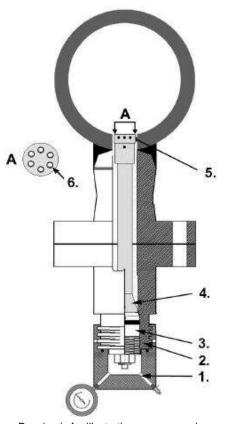
The bacterial population on a systems metal surfaces more relevant to corrosion than the bacteria population in the system's fluids. This is because only surface or sessile bacteria cause corrosion. Thus a corrosion control program is ineffective unless it kills those bacteria which have formed attached biomasses.

The same bacteria which cause problems in gas pipelines, tanks, vessels, oil wells and water handling systems attach to the bio probe's sample element.

Since the bio probe is designed for high pressure access systems, common throughout the oil field, it becomes a convenient and economical way for sampling corrosion-causing biological activity.

| #  | Description                          |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1. | Access Fitting Cover                 |
| 2. | Access Fitting                       |
| 3. | Solid Plug                           |
| 4. | Bio Probe Body                       |
| 5. | Sample Element Holder (non-metallic) |
| 6. | Biological Sample Elements           |

The standard material for the biological sample elements is 1018 CS. The purpose of the sample element is only to provide an area for the bacteria to settle and colonise. The sample element is single use, therefore the use of alternative materials such as pipe grade or corrosion resistant alloy is not necessary.



Drawing is for illustrative purposes only, various access fitting options are available.

The ideal installation position is bottom of the line entry (per the drawing above), with the sample studs flush to the line or slightly recessed. This will allow the bacteria to settle on the sample elements.

|     | Model HC6200 Ordering Product Code Generation Product Code: HCXXX-XXXX |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| HC6 | X  | X   | X   | XXXX  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Construction 1 – Welded 2 – Non welded                                 | Body Material  1 - 316 SS  2 - Hastelloy C276  3 - UNS S31803  4 - UNS S32750  5 - UNS S32760  6 - UNS N06625  7 - UNS N08825  8 - 321 SS  9 - 410 SS  A - UNS S32205  Z - Other (Please Specify) | Sample Element Holder Material  1 – Delrin  2 – Nylon  3 – PTFE  Z – Other (Please Specify) | Probe Length 2" to 40" in 1/8" increments. Examples below: 2" = 0200 40" = 4000 2.625" = 0262 |  |  |  |  |

| Bio Probe Spare Parts   |              |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description   | Product Code |  |  |  |  |
| Biological Sample Elements (6 per bio probe) EL438-1018                         |              |  |  |  |  |
| Set Screw, 18-8 SS (2 per bio probe)  | 700900       |  |  |  |  |
| Sample Element Retaining Set Screw, 316 SS (6 per bio probe) 700938             |              |  |  |  |  |
| Replacement Sample Element Holder, Delrin material (1 per bio probe) 3010040014 |              |  |  |  |  |

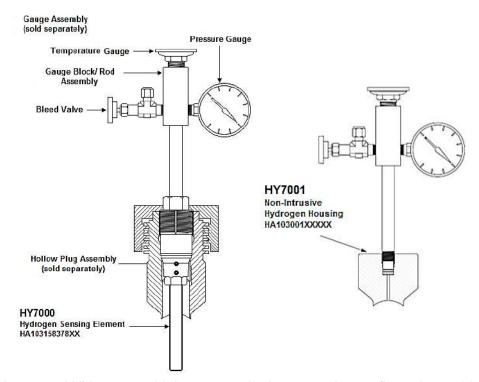




# Model HY7000 / HY7001 Hydrogen Probes







The Model HY7000 and HY7001 are high pressure hydrogen probe configurations which can be used for pressures up to 3600 psi.

Hydrogen probes are commonly used for monitoring hydrogen permeation in steels, which could lead to embrittlement, blistering, and decarburisation resulting in the failure of the material.

The intrusive hydrogen probe assembly consists of three subassemblies, which are sold separately:

- The gauge assembly,
- The hollow plug assembly.
- The HY7000 sensing element assembly.

The gauge assembly consists of a gauge body, a pressure gauge (0-40 psi), a temperature gauge, and a bleed valve.

The sensing element on the HY7000 probe is about 3 inches long and consists of a thin-walled tube which is sealed from the process and allows nascent hydrogen to permeate.

The minimum insertion length (I.L.) of the probe is 6 inches and can be ordered in 1 inch increments.

The HY7001 housing can be machined to fit the flat surfaces of tanks or radiused to fit pipe diameters. The HY7001 consists of two subassemblies, which are sold separately:

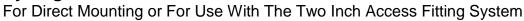
- The gauge assembly
- The non-intrusive housing (that can be welded directly to the exterior of the pipe wall or vessel)

| Specifications                 |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Probe Body 316 Stainless Steel |   |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Rating             | 260°C / 500°F   |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure Rating                | 3600psi / 245 Bar                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting                       | - High Pressure Access system with Hollow Plug (HY7000) |  |  |  |  |
| - Direct Mount (HY7001)        |   |  |  |  |  |





# Model HY7000 / HY7001 **Hydrogen Probes**





# Model HY7000/ HY7001 Ordering Information

| Gauge Assembly Parts*    |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Product Code             | Description                     |  |  |  |  |
| PS5509                   | Gauge Assembly (complete)       |  |  |  |  |
| P33309                   | Contains all parts listed below |  |  |  |  |
| PR6441158 Pressure Gauge |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| PR6032 Temperature Gauge |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| PR6034                   | Bleed Valve                     |  |  |  |  |
| PS5603158                | Gauge Block/ Rod Assembly       |  |  |  |  |
| PR6158158                | Gauge Body                      |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Gauge assembly is sold separately, not included with probe

| Model HY7000 Ordering Product Code Generation |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| HA103158378                                   | High Pressure Hydrogen Probe Sensing Element |  |  |  |  |
|   | Length                                       |  |  |  |  |
|   | XX   | XX Length in inches (Ex: 6" = 06). Available in 1" increments starting at 6" |  |  |  |
| HA103158378                                   | XX Example of Probe Ordering Product Code    |  |  |  |  |

|          | Model HY7001 Ordering Product Code Generation |        |          |  |  |  |
|----------|---|--------|----------|--|--|--|
| HA103001 | Non-Intrusive Hydrogen Housing                |        |          |  |  |  |
|          | Alloy   |        |          |  |  |  |
|          | 158   | 316    |          |  |  |  |
|          |   | Pipeli | ne Size  |  |  |  |
|          |   | 1      | 2"       |  |  |  |
|          |   | 2      | 3"       |  |  |  |
|          |   | 3      | 4"       |  |  |  |
|          |   | 4      | 6"       |  |  |  |
|          |   | 5      | 5 8"-10" |  |  |  |
|          |   | 6      | 12"-18   | 3"                                     |  |  |
|          |   | 7      | 20"-26   | 5"                                     |  |  |
|          |   | 8      | Flat     |  |  |  |
|          |   |        | Gaug     | e Block/ Rod Assembly                  |  |  |
|          |   |        | 0        | Not included                           |  |  |
|          |   |        | 1        | Included                               |  |  |
| HA103001 | 158   | 1      | 0        | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code |  |  |



# Model SP7000

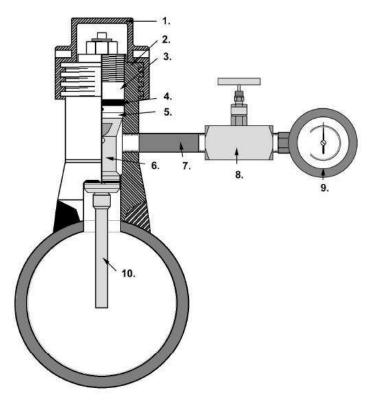
## **Retrievable Sand Probe**

For The High Pressure Two Inch Access Fitting System



The Model SP7000 sand probes are used to detect erosion in flow lines caused by abrasive particles such as sand. One end of the probe is attached to a tee-type, high pressure access fitting with a solid plug by means of a sand probe nut. The other end is sealed, thin walled tube placed within the process stream to be exposed to particulate flowing through the system. (To minimise the effects of corrosion and thus more accurately detect erosion with the stream, the exposed element is made of stainless steel).

As particulates suspended in the process flow impact the surface of the sensing element, a hole is eventually eroded through the element. Once penetration has occurred, the system pressure then travels up the tube, into the access fitting body, and through a nipple and valve to a pressure gauge assembly. The pressure gauge shows that the element has been breached.



Picture is for illustrative purposes only, supplied product may differ

components of retrievable The the mechanical sand probe system are as follows:

- Access fitting cover 1)
- 2) Access fitting body
- 3) Solid plug assembly
- Solid Plug O-ring 4)
- Solid Plug Primary Packing 5)
- 6) Sand Probe Nut
- 100mm TBE NPT Pipe Nipple 7)
- 8) Shut Off Valve
- 9) Pressure Gauge
- 10) Sand Probe

Other designs are available, access fitting may be flanged type, threaded tee or flanged tee, with valve to suit.

The minimum order length for the sand probe is 3.75inch, up to any length in quarter inch increments.

If required, electronic pressure sensors (supplied by others) can be connected in place of the pressure gauge. These would enable alarm systems to signal the exact moment when failure occurs, to ensure early detection.

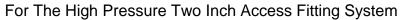
| Specifications:                           |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Probe Body                                | Stainless Steel                      |
| Temperature Rating                        | 260°C / 500°F                        |
| Pressure Rating                           | 3600psi / 245 Bar                    |
| Mounting                                  | 2 inch Access System with Solid Plug |
| 1/4 inch NPT Pressure Gauge Product Code: | 700743                               |





# Model SP7000

# **Retrievable Sand Probe**





|    | Model SP7000 Ordering Product Code Generation            |                                    |        |                                  |  |  |  |
|----|--|------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SP | Sand   | nd Probe for 2 inch Access Systems |        |                                  |  |  |  |
|    | Mou  | Mounting Material                  |        |                                  |  |  |  |
|    | 2  | 316                                | 6      |                                  |  |  |  |
|    | 4  | C27                                | 6      |                                  |  |  |  |
|    | U  | Dupl                               | ex 22  | ex 2205                          |  |  |  |
|    |  | Tub                                | e Mate | Material                         |  |  |  |
|    |  | 2                                  | 316    |                                  |  |  |  |
|    |  | 4                                  | C276   | '6                               |  |  |  |
|    |  | U                                  | Dupl   | ex 2205                          |  |  |  |
|    |  |                                    | Tube   | e Wall Th                        | Wall Thickness   |  |  |
|    |  |                                    | 1      | 0.016 inch 0.028 inch 0.035 inch |  |  |  |
|    |  |                                    | 2      |                                  |  |  |  |
|    |  |                                    | 3      |                                  |  |  |  |
|    | Order Length (rounded down to previous ¼ inch increment) |                                    |        |                                  |  |  |  |
|    |  |                                    |        | XXXX                             | Order length to 2 decimal points. Example shown is 6.25 inch |  |  |
| SP | 2  | 2                                  | 1      | 0625                             | Example of Probe Ordering Product Code                       |  |  |

|       | Shut Off Valve Product Code: 70032X-X-X |                       |                            |  |  |
|-------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| 70032 | X                                       | X                     | X                          |  |  |
|       | Access Fitting NPT Tee Size             | Valve Pressure Rating | Material Code              |  |  |
|       | 2 = 1/4"                                | 1 = 6,000psi          | 1 = 316 S/S                |  |  |
|       | 3 = ½"                                  | 2 = 10,000psi         | 2 = 230M07 Carbon Steel    |  |  |
|       | $4 = \frac{3}{4}$ "                     |                       | 3 = Monel 400              |  |  |
|       | 5 = 1"                                  |                       | 4 = C276                   |  |  |
|       |   |                       | 5 = UNS S31803             |  |  |
|       |   |                       | 6 = UNS S32750             |  |  |
|       |   |                       | 7 = UNS S32760             |  |  |
|       |   |                       | 8 = UNS N06625             |  |  |
|       |   |                       | 9 = UNS N08825             |  |  |
|       |   |                       | Z = Other (Please Specify) |  |  |

| 100mm NPT TBE Pipe Nipple Product Code: 7000XX-X-X |                       |                                   |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 7000XX   | X                     | X                                 |  |  |
| NPT Nipple Size                                    | Wall Schedule         | Material Code                     |  |  |
| 1/4" 700018  | 1 = 80                | 1 = 316 S/S                       |  |  |
| ½" 700019  | 2 = 160               | 2 = Carbon Steel (Please Specify) |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 700020               | Z = Other             | 3 = UNS S31803 / UNS S32205       |  |  |
| 1" 700021  | (Please specify)      | 4 = UNS S32750                    |  |  |
| Note: Not all materia                              | al, size and schedule | 5 = UNS S32760                    |  |  |
| combinations                                       | are available.        | 6 = UNS N06625                    |  |  |
|  |                       | 7 = UNS N08825                    |  |  |
|  |                       | Z = Other (Please Specify)        |  |  |

# Notes:

Standard nipple and valve product codes are shown in **bold**.

Different pressure gauge or thread adaptor is required for nipple and valve sizes other than 1/4" For alloys, sizes, or other special requirements not listed, please contact our sales department.





# 8.0 Catch Pot Corrosion & Sampling Trap



Sub-Section No.

8.1 Catch Pot Corrosion & Sampling Trap





# **Catch Pot Corrosion Monitoring & Sampling Trap**





Catch Pots provide a removable corrosion monitoring station, mounted to the pipe via a suitable valve, with multiple mounting points for direct mount corrosion monitoring products to give a Corrosion Monitoring Trap.

Corrosion Monitoring Traps are important in multiphase systems where corrosion does not occur uniformly through the pipe.

Corrosion Monitoring Traps allow simulation of areas where water may condense from the process gas, where water may gather at low points in the line and where water may form a trapped wet sludge.

To monitor such situations using conventional corrosion monitoring systems is difficult if not impossible. The Corrosion monitoring trap allows this, thus providing a "worst case" corrosion monitoring scenario.

Catch Pots are be manufactured in customer's requested materials of construction, dimensions, quantity of mounting thredolets and flange rating.

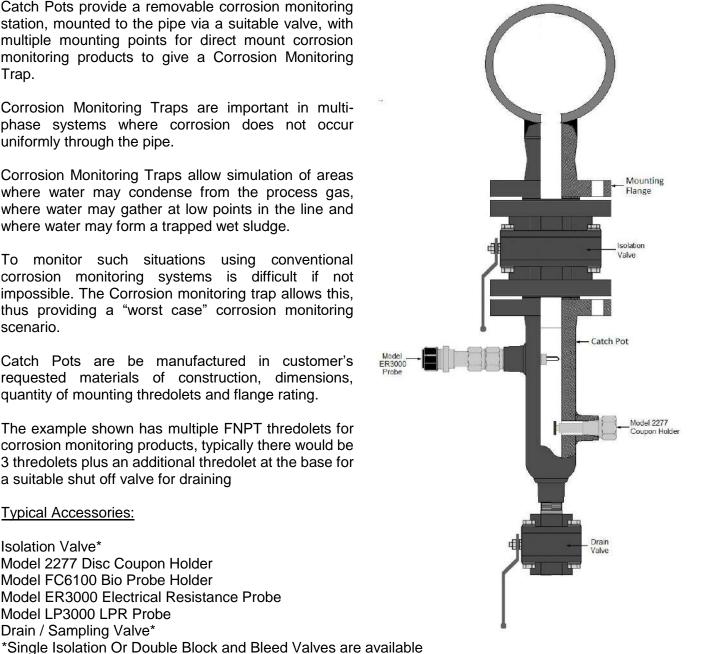
The example shown has multiple FNPT thredolets for corrosion monitoring products, typically there would be 3 thredolets plus an additional thredolet at the base for a suitable shut off valve for draining

# Typical Accessories:

Isolation Valve\* Model 2277 Disc Coupon Holder Model FC6100 Bio Probe Holder Model ER3000 Electrical Resistance Probe Model LP3000 LPR Probe Drain / Sampling Valve\*

The ER and LPR probes can be connected to permanently installed Data Transmitters or Data-Loggers, or readings can be taken periodically using hand held portable instruments.

The Catch Pot is custom designed for each application, with flange rating, materials of construction, number and size of thredolets and valve design to suit the specific application. Please contact our sales department for further information.







# **Information & Calculation Sheets**



| Sub-Section No. |                                     |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 9.1             | DNV Design Verification Certificate |  |
|                 |                                     |  |
|                 |                                     |  |
| 9.2             | Length Calculation Sheets           |  |
|                 |                                     |  |
| 0.0             | Cool and O. Dina Information Choot  |  |
| 9.3             | Seal and O-Ring Information Sheet   |  |



# **DNV Design Verification Report**



RCSL's Triseal Two Inch Access Fitting System Design was reviewed by DET Norske Veritas' London project Approval Centre.

The Design Verification Report of their independent review is attached.



# **DET NORSKE VERITAS**

# **DESIGN VERIFICATION REPORT**

(Independent Review Certificate)

Manufacturer : Rose Corrosion Services Ltd

Equipment: Assorted 2" pipe access fitting system components

as noted below.

| Body, A/F - Flarweld, C/W 1/2" Sch 160 Fl | lg. Tee    |
|---|------------|
| Body, A/F - 2" ANSI RF C/W 1/2" Sch 160   | ) Flg. Tee |
| Body, A/F – Flarweld                      |            |
| Body, A/F – Buttweld                      |            |
| Body, A/F – Buttweld, C/W 1/2" Sch Flg. T | ee         |
| Body, A/F – 2" ANSI RJ                    |            |
| Body, A/F - 2" ANSI RJ, C/W 1/2" Sch 160  | ) Flg. Tee |
| Body, A/F - 2" ANSI RF                    |            |

This is to certify that the design of the above noted equipment has been reviewed and found to comply with:

- ASME B31.3 2006 Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping
- Essential Safety Requirements of the Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EC, as defined in Appendix A attached.

The following design codes/standards were used as reference:

- API RP 14E Recommended Practice for Design and Installation of Offshore Production Platform Piping System
- ASME / ANSI B16.5 Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings
- NACE MR-01-75 Sulfide Stress Cracking Resistant Metallic Materials for Oilfield Equipment

The design verification is given subject to the following limitations:

- Maximum working pressure of 6,000 psig
- Design temperature range for ASTM A350 LF2 material is -50°F to +500°F \*
- Design temperature range for all other listed materials is -20°F to +500°F \*
- Sour service (H<sub>2</sub>S), except where noted
- No permanent jointing
- \* Note: the minimum temperature may be limited by the Particular Material Appraisals (refer to 7.5 of appendix).

If any person suffers loss or damage which is proved to have been caused by any negligent act or emission of Del Norsko Veritas. Hen Del Norsko Veritas shall pay compensation to such person for his proved direct loss or damage. However, the compensation shall never exceed USD 2 million. In this provision "De Norsko Veritas" shall mean the Foundation Bet Norsko Veritas as well as all its subsidience, directors, officers, employees, agents and any other acting on behalf of Del Norsko Veritas.

DET NORSKE VERITAS AS, VERITASVEIEN 1, N-1322 HØVIK, NORWAY TELINT: +47 67 57 99 00, TELEFAX: +47 67 57 99 11

Form No.: 40.91a (ssue: July 99 Page 1 of 2

The design verification is given for manufacture of the components from any of the following materials:

- AISI 1022
- ASTM A105
- ASTM A350 LF2
- ASTM A182 Grades 304, 316 and 316L
- ASTM A790 Duplex (UNS S31803 and S32304)
- ASTM B381 Grade F2 (not sour service)
- ASTM B348 Grade F2 (not sour service)
- UNS 32750
- UNS 32760
- ASTM A694

The following Rose Corrosion Services drawings formed the basis of review (all initial issues, no revision number):

| Number | Document Title                                   | Dated  |
|--------|--|--------|
| SK5002 | Body, A/F – Flarweld, C/W 1/2" Sch 160 Flg. Tee  | 5/2/93 |
| SK5701 | Body, A/F – 2" ANSI RF C/W 1/2" Sch 160 Flg. Tee | 5/2/93 |
| SK5001 | Body, A/F – Flarweld                             | 5/2/93 |
| SK5100 | Body, A/F – Buttweld                             | 5/2/93 |
| SK5101 | Body, A/F – Buttweld, C/W ½" Sch Flg. Tee        | 5/2/93 |
| SK5600 | Body, A/F – 2" ANSI RJ                           | 5/2/93 |
| SK5601 | Body, A/F – 2" ANSI RJ, C/W ½" Sch 160 Flg. Tee  | 5/2/93 |
| SK5700 | Body, A/F – 2" ANSI RF                           | 5/2/93 |

#### Comments:

Compliance with the conformity assessment process required under PED for equipment of which these fittings form a part should not be inferred from this certificate alone.

DET NORSKE VERITAS LONDON PROJECT APPROVAL CENTRE LONDON – 01/04/10

JOHN YATES

Senior Principal Engineer

VIII 1864

DAVID SHAW Review Engineer

# **Order Length Calculations For Retrievable Products**



Please use the listed calculations to obtain the order lengths for our products.

Should any assistance be required please contact our Sales Department.

#### Length Calculations For Retrievable Strip Coupon Holders (HC1\*\*-\*\*\*\*)

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 0.125inch manufacturing length increment.

#### Flare-weld fittings

```
Intrusive at Entry Point
FH + WG + WT - (2.5 + \frac{1}{2}EL)
Centre of Line
FH + WG + (PD/2) - (2.5 + \frac{1}{2}EL)
Bottom of line (1/4" gap)
FH + WG + PD - (0.25 + 2.5 + WT + EL)
Customer specified intrusion length
FH + WG + WT + IL - (2.5 + EL)
```

#### Flanged fittings

```
Intrusive at Entry Point
FH + FG + MF + WG + WT - (2.5 + \frac{1}{2}EL)
Centre of Line
FH + FG + MF + WG + (PD/2) - (2.5 + \frac{1}{2}EL)
Bottom of line (1/4" gap)
FH + FG + MF + WG + PD - (0.25 + 2.5 + WT + EL)
Customer specified intrusion length
FH + FG + MF + WG + WT + IL - (2.5 + EL)
   FH = Fitting Height
   WG = Weld Gap (if not included in mating flange height). Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.
   FG = Flange Gap. Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.
   MF = Mating Flange Height From Pipe Outside Diameter (may be referred to as "nozzle stand-off").
   WT = Wall Thickness
   PD = Pipe Outside Diameter
   0.25 = Gap from tip of coupon to opposite pipe wall
   2.5 = Calculation constant
   EL = Coupon Effective Length
   "3inch" Strip Coupon = 1.625inch
   "6inch" Strip Coupon = 4.75inch
   IL = Intrusion Length
```





## Length Calculations For Retrievable Ladder (2inch Strip) Coupon Holders (HC2\*\*-\*\*\*\*)

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 0.125inch manufacturing length increment.

#### Flare-weld fittings

Flush to the line Not available Centre of Line FH + WG + (PD/2) - 2.5 Bottom of line (1/4" gap) FH + WG + PD - (0.25 + 2.5 + WT)

Customer specified intrusion length FH + WG + WT + IL – 2.5

#### Flanged fittings

Flush to the line Not available

Centre of Line

FH + FG + MF + WG + (PD/2) - 2.5

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)

FH + FG + MF + WG + PD - (0.25 + 2.5 + WT)

Customer specified intrusion length FH + FG + MF + WG + WT + IL - 2.5

FH = Fitting Height

WG = Weld Gap (if not included in mating flange height). Usually estimated at 0.0625inch

FG = Flange Gap. Usually estimated at 0.0625inch

MF = Mating Flange Height from pipe outside diameter (may be referred to as "nozzle stand-off")

WT = Wall Thickness

PD = Pipe Diameter (Outside)

0.25 = Gap from tip of coupon to opposite pipe wall

2.5 = Calculation constant

IL = Intrusion Length

#### Note:

The ladder coupon holder is designed to hold 3 pairs of 2inch strip coupons (total 6 coupons). These would be at the top, centre and bottom of the pipe. Therefore RCSL will require detail of the application to provide a correctly designed coupon holder.

RCSL can supply ladder coupon holders suitable to hold other quantities of coupons if required.

Note that due to space restrictions within the pipe it may not be possible to fit 3 pairs of coupons. The main guide is as follows:

≤4inch Pipes = 1 pair of coupons 6inch Pipe = 2 pairs of coupons

≥8inch Pipe = ≥3 pairs of coupons [Subject to pipe internal diameter]



MEMBER OF MIDROC EUROPE

# **Order Length Calculations For Retrievable Products**



# Length Calculations For Retrievable Flush Disc Coupon Holders (HC3\*\*-\*\*\*\*)

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 0.125inch manufacturing length increment.

# Flare-weld fittings

Intrusive at Entry Point
FH + WG + WT - 2.815

Centre of Line
FH + WG + (PD/2) - 2.815

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)
FH + WG + PD - (W.T. + 3.125)

Customer specified intrusion length
FH + WG + WT + IL - 2.815

IL = Intrusion Length

# Flanged fittings

Intrusive at Entry Point FH + FG + MF + WG + WT - 2.815 Centre of Line FH + FG + MF + WG + (PD/2) - 2.815Bottom of line (1/4" gap) FH + FG + MF + WG + PD - (W.T. + 3.125)Customer specified intrusion length FH + FG + MF + WG + WT + IL - (2.5 + EL)FH = Fitting Height WG = Weld Gap (if not included in mating flange height). Usually estimated at 0.0625inch. FG = Flange Gap. Usually estimated at 0.0625inch. MF = Mating Flange height from pipe outside diameter (may be referred to as "nozzle stand-off"). WT = Wall Thickness (Pipe) PD = Pipe Diameter (Outside) 0.25 = Gap from tip of coupon to opposite pipe wall 2.815 = Calculation constant 3.125 = Calculation constant

# **Order Length Calculations For Retrievable Products**



# Length Calculations For Retrievable Flush Disc Coupon Holders (HC4\*\*-\*\*\*\*)

The length formulas are as per the calculations for standard retrievable fixed length flush disc coupon holder (HC3\*\*-\*\*\*\*).

The adjustment range of the adjustable length flush disc coupon holder is 1inch. Therefore it is suggested that the required length is calculated and then 0.5inch is subtracted from the result, in order that the required length is roughly central within the adjustment range.

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 0.25inch manufacturing length increment.

The minimum order length for adjustable length flush disc coupon holder is 2.5inch.

Please contact RCSL should assistance be required.





# Length Calculations For Retrievable Multiple Disc Coupon Holders (HC5\*\*-\*\*\*\*)

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 0.125inch manufacturing length increment.

## Flare-weld fittings

Flush to the line
Not available

Centre of Line
FH + WG + (PD/2) - 2

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)
FH + WG + PD - (0.25 + 2.5 + WT)

Customer specified intrusion length
FH + WG + WT + IL - 2

## Flanged fittings

Flush to the line Not available Centre of Line FH + FG + MF + WG + (PD/2) - 2Bottom of line (1/4" gap) FH + FG + MF + WG + PD - (0.25 + 2.5 + WT)Customer specified intrusion length FH + FG + MF + WG + WT + IL - 2 FH = Fitting Height WG = Weld Gap (if not included in mating flange height). Usually estimated at 0.0625inch FG = Flange Gap. Usually estimated at 0.0625inch MF = Mating Flange Height from pipe outside diameter (may be referred to as "nozzle stand-off") WT = Wall Thickness PD = Pipe Diameter (Outside) 0.25 = Gap from tip of coupon to opposite pipe wall 2 = Calculation constant 2.5 = Calculation constant

#### Note:

The multiple disc holder is designed to hold 3 pairs of disc coupons. These would be at the top, centre and bottom of the pipe. Therefore RCSL will require detail of the application to provide a correctly designed coupon holder.

RCSL can supply multiple disc holders suitable to hold other quantities of coupons if required.

Note that due to space restrictions within the pipe it may not be possible to fit 3 coupons. The main guide is as follows:

≤3inch Pipes = 2 coupons 4inch Pipe = 3 coupons ≥6inch Pipe = ≥3 coupons

IL = Intrusion Length





# **Order Length Calculations For Retrievable Products**



# **Length Calculations For Other Retrievable Coupon Holders**

Please contact RCSL



# Length Calculations for Retrievable ER Probes.

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 0.125inch manufacturing length increment.

#### Flare-weld fittings

Flush to the line FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + WT

Centre of Line

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + (PD/2)

[please see note regarding probe elements]

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + PD - WT - 0.25

Customer specified intrusion length FH – 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + WT + IL

## Flanged fittings

Flush to the line

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + WT

Centre of Line

FH – 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + (PD/2) [please see note regarding probe elements]

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + PD - (WT + 0.25)

Customer specified intrusion length

FH – 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + WT + IL

FH = Fitting Height

5.25 = Calculation constant

1.75 = Calculation constant

WG = Weld Gap (if not included in mating flange height). Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

FG = Flange Gap. Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

MF = Mating Flange height from pipe outside diameter (may be referred to as "nozzle stand-off").

WT = Wall Thickness

PD = Pipe outside Diameter

0.25 = Gap from tip of probe element to opposite pipe wall

IL = Intrusion Length

#### Notes:

RCSL considers it best practice for centre of the line applications that the probe element straddles the pipe centre line, therefore we would recommend that  $\frac{1}{2}$  the element length is added on to the calculated length where possible.

The probe element lengths are specified on the relevant data sheets.

For pipes of 4inch diameter and less please check that the probe element can straddle the pipe centre line without contacting the opposite pipe wall should the pipe internal diameter be insufficient.

Please review the individual probe data sheets for details of the minimum probe lengths.





## Length Calculations for Retrievable 2 Electrode LPR Probes.

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 0.125inch manufacturing length increment.

#### Flare-weld fittings

Flush to the line Not available

Intrusive at Entry

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + WT + 1.25

Centre of Line

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + (PD/2)

[please see note regarding probe electrodes]

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + PD - (WT + 0.25)

Customer specified intrusion length FH – 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + WT + IL

## Flanged fittings

Flush to the line

Not available

Intrusive at Entry

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + WT + 1.25

Centre of Line

FH – 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + (PD/2) [please see note regarding probe electrodes]

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + PD - (WT + 0.25)

Customer specified intrusion length

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + WT + IL

FH = Fitting Height

5.25 = Calculation constant

1.75 = Calculation constant

1.25 = Electrode Length

WG = Weld Gap (if not included in mating flange height). Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

FG = Flange Gap. Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

MF = Mating Flange height from pipe outside diameter (may be referred to as "nozzle stand-off").

WT = Wall Thickness

PD = Pipe outside Diameter

0.25 = Gap from tip of probe element to opposite pipe wall

IL = Intrusion Length

#### Notes:

The probes utilise electrodes that are 1.25inch long. RCSL considers it best practice for centre of the line applications that the electrodes straddle the pipe centre line, therefore we would recommend that ½ the electrode length is added on to the calculated length where possible.

Please review the individual probe data sheets for details of the minimum probe length.





## Length Calculations for Retrievable 3 Electrode LPR Probes.

Note that the calculated lengths do not include the probe electrode length. Please see the note regarding the probe electrode length.

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 0.125inch manufacturing length increment.

#### Flare-weld fittings

Flush to the line Not available

Intrusive at Entry

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + WT

Centre of Line

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + (PD/2) - LPEL

[Please see note regarding centre of the line]

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + PD - (WT + 0.25 + LPEL)

Customer specified intrusion length

FH – 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + WT + IL – LPEL

#### Flanged fittings

Flush to the line

Not available

Intrusive at Entry

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + WT

Centre of Line

FH – 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + (PD/2) – LPEL [Please see note regarding centre of the line]

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + PD - (WT + 0.25 LPEL)

Customer specified intrusion length

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + WT + IL - LPEL

FH = Fitting Height

5.25 = Calculation constant

1.75 = Calculation constant

1.25 = Electrode Length

WG = Weld Gap (if not included in mating flange height). Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

FG = Flange Gap. Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

MF = Mating Flange height from pipe outside diameter (may be referred to as "nozzle stand-off").

WT = Wall Thickness

PD = Pipe outside Diameter

LPEL = LPR Probe Electrode Length

0.25 = Gap from tip of probe element to opposite pipe wall

IL = Intrusion Length

#### Notes:

The probes electrodes are of different lengths subject to the material. Please review the electrode lengths and ensure that the electrode will fit within the pipe bore.

RCSL considers it best practice for centre of the line applications that the electrodes straddle the pipe centre line, therefore we would recommend that  $\frac{1}{2}$  the electrode length is added on to the calculated length where possible.

Please review the individual probe data sheets for details of the minimum probe length.

Please contact RCSL if the required length is less than the minimum probe length.



T:+44 (0) 1952 290321 E: sales@rcslgroup.com W: www.rcslgroup.com



## Length Calculations for Retrievable Flush Electrode LPR Probes.

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 0.125inch manufacturing length increment.

#### Flare-weld fittings

Flush to the line
FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + WT

Centre of Line
FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + (PD/2)

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)
FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + PD - (WT + 0.25)

Customer specified intrusion length
FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + WT + IL

## Flanged fittings

Flush to the line FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + WT Centre of Line FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + (PD/2)Bottom of line (1/4" gap) FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + PD - (WT + 0.25)Customer specified intrusion length FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + WT + IL FH = Fitting Height 5.25 = Calculation constant 1.75 = Calculation constant WG = Weld Gap (if not included in mating flange height). Usually estimated at 0.0625inch. FG = Flange Gap. Usually estimated at 0.0625inch. MF = Mating Flange height from pipe outside diameter (may be referred to as "nozzle stand-off"). WT = Wall Thickness PD = Pipe outside Diameter 0.25 = Gap from tip of probe element to opposite pipe wall IL = Intrusion Length

#### Notes:

It is recommended that the flush LPR probe is used for flush to the line applications only.

Please review the individual probe data sheets for details of the minimum probe length.





#### Length Calculations for Retrievable Hydrogen Probes

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 1inch manufacturing length increment.

Please see note regarding minimum probe length

#### Flare-weld fittings

Flush to the line Not available due to minimum probe length

Centre of Line FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + (PD/2)

Bottom of line ( $\frac{1}{4}$ " gap) FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + PD - WT - 0.25

Customer specified intrusion length FH – 5.25 + 1.75 + WG + WT + IL

#### Flanged fittings

Flush to the line

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + WT

Centre of Line

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + (PD/2)

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + PD - (WT + 0.25)

Customer specified intrusion length

FH - 5.25 + 1.75 + FG + MF + WG + WT + IL

FH = Fitting Height

5.25 = Calculation constant

1.75 = Calculation constant

WG = Weld Gap (if not included in mating flange height). Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

FG = Flange Gap. Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

MF = Mating Flange height from pipe outside diameter (may be referred to as "nozzle stand-off").

WT = Wall Thickness

PD = Pipe outside Diameter

IL = Intrusion Length

0.25 = Gap from tip of probe element to opposite pipe wall

#### Notes:

The hydrogen probe has a minimum order length of 6inch.





## **Length Calculations for Retrievable Sand Probes**

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 0.25inch manufacturing length increment.

#### Flare-weld fittings

Flush to the line
Not available

Centre of Line
FH + WG + (PD/2) - (2.04 + N)

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)
FH + WG + PD - (WT + 0.25 + 2.04 + N)

Customer specified intrusion length
FH + WG + WT + IL - (2.04 + N)

# Flanged fittings

Flush to the line Not available

Centre of Line

FH + FG + MF + WG + (PD/2) - (2.04 + N)

Bottom of line (1/4" gap)

FH + FG + MF + WG + PD - (WT + 0.25 + 2.04 + N)

Customer specified intrusion length

FH + FG + MF + WG + WT + IL - (2.04 + N)

FH = Fitting Height

WG = Weld Gap (if not included in mating flange height). Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

FG = Flange Gap. Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

MF = Mating Flange height from pipe outside diameter (may be referred to as "nozzle stand-off").

WT = Wall Thickness

PD = Pipe outside Diameter

IL = Intrusion Length

0.25 = Gap from tip of probe to opposite pipe wall

2.04 = Calculation constant

N = Sand Nut Length

#### Notes:

The sand probe has a minimum order length of 3.75inch.



# **Order Length Calculations For Retrievable Products**



## **Length Calculations for Retrievable Bio Probes**

The calculated length should be rounded to the previous 0.125inch manufacturing length increment.

#### Flare-weld fittings:

Flush to the line (FH+WG+WT) - (2.5") = OL Opposite Pipe Wall (not recommended) (FH+WG+PD) - (2.5"+WT+0.25") = OL

# Flanged fitting:

Flush to the line (FH+WG+FG+MF+WT) - (2.5") = OL

Opposite Pipe Wall (not recommended) (FH+WG+FG+MF+PD) - (2.5"+WT+0.25") = OL

FH = Fitting Height

WG = Weld Gap (if not included in mating flange height). Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

FG = Flange Gap. Usually estimated at 0.0625inch.

MF = Mating Flange height from pipe outside diameter (may be referred to as "nozzle stand-off").

WT = Wall Thickness

PD = Pipe outside Diameter

IL = Intrusion Length

OL = Overall Length including the 1" Delrin



# **Order Length Calculations For Retrievable Products**



## **Length Calculations for Chemical Injection**

## Flush - Non Flange Access Fitting

X Open: (FH + PW) - (2.04 + N) = LX NPT: (FH + PW) - (3.353 + N) = L

#### Flush - Flange Access Fitting

X Open: (FH + PW + MF) - (2.04 + N) = L

#### **Top of Line - Non Flange Fitting**

X Open (FH + PW + IL) - (2.04 + N) = LX NPT: (FH + PW + IL) - (2.04 + N) = LX Quill: (FH + PW + IL) - (2.04 + N) = L

#### **Top of Line - Flange Fitting**

X Open (FH + PW + IL + MF) - (2.04 + N) = LX NPT: (FH + PW + IL + MF) - (3.363 + N) = LX Quill: (FH + PW + IL + MF) - (2.04 + N) = L

#### Centre of Line - Non Flange Fitting

X Quill: (FH + PD/2) - (2.04 + N) = LX Head: (FH + PD/2) - (2.04 + N) = L

#### Centre of Line - Flange Fitting

X Quill: (FH + PD/2 + MF) - (2.04 + N) = L

#### **Bottom of Line - Non Flange Fitting**

X Open: (FH + PD) - (2.04 + N + PW) = L

#### **Bottom of Line - Flange Fitting**

X Open: (FH + PD + MF) - (2.04 + N + PW) = L

FH = Access Fitting Height
PW = Pipe Wall Thickness
N = Injection Nut Length
L = Injection Tube Length
MF = Mating Flange Height
IL = Insertion Length into Pipe or Vessel
PD = Pipe Outside Diameter



# 9.3 Seals and O-Rings



| Temperature Range           | Material  | Product Code |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| -45° to +176°C              | "O" Ring, Viton   | 700600       |
| -50° to +350°F              | Primary Packing   | 700266       |
| Steam to: + 250°C           | "O" Ring, Ethylene Propylene  | 700139       |
| 450°F                       | Primary Packing, Vespel   | 700773       |
| +176 to +260°C              | "O" Ring, Kalrez or Chemraz   | 700680       |
| +350° to +500°F             | Silicone  | 700601       |
| +330 to +300 F              | Primary Packing, Vespel   | 700733       |
| In Excess of 287°C<br>500°F | Primary Packing, Nitronic 60 Do not use "O" rings at these temperature. | 700284       |

Other seal materials are available, please ask our sales department.